

# FREQUENCY INVERTER VFR-080 VFR-081 0.75kW to 500kW

**USER'S GUIDE** 



iNORéA

60, Route Principale du Port 92 230 Gennevilliers Tel : +33(0)147994710 <u>contact@inorea.com</u> www.inorea.com

# Foreword

Thank you for purchasing VFR-080 and VFR-081 series Frequency Inverters. These series are designed based on the experience of INORÉA in the design and sale of inverters. They are suitable for general-purpose machine, fan/pump drive, medium frequency drive and heavy load machine.

The range adopts the advanced sensorless vector control technology to achieve high-performance V/F control, high-performance speed sensorless vector control and high-performance close loop vector control.

This User's Manual covers VFR-080/VFR-081, general purpose control and special purpose control.

The general purpose controls are F, G, M and H; the special purpose controls are S, T and Z:

F: FLOW LOAD

G: GENERAL LOAD

M: MIDDLE LOAD

H: HEAVY LOAD.

S: TEXDRIVE.

T: WINDLASS.

Z: JETDRIVE.

Please contact the local dealers or contact us directly.

Please keep this user's manual in good condition, as it will be helpful to program, diagnose your inverter.

For information about other product, please visit our website: http://www.inorea.com.

# CONTENTS

Section I	Inspection & Safety Precautions1
Section II	Installation & Standby Circuit
Section III	Operating Keyboard14
Section IV	Test Running22
Section V	Parameter Function Table
Section VI	Fault Diagnosis & Solutions102
Section VII	Standard Specifications104
Section VIII	Maintenance119
Section IX	Options
Section X	Quality Assurance
Appendix I	RS485 Communication Protocol126
Appendix II	Instruction of the Proportional Linkage Function141
Appendix III	RS485 PG Card Instruction144
Appendix IV	Converter Water Supply Controller Instruction147

# Section I. Inspection & Safety Precautions

INORÉA VFR-080 frequency inverters have been tested and inspected before leaving our production plant. Before unpacking the product, please check if the package is not damaged and if the specifications and type of the product complies with the order.

Please contact your local dealer should you have any question.

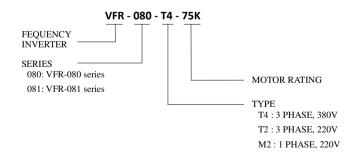
#### 1-1. Inspection after Unpacking

- Inspect the contents: one inverter, one operation manual
- Check the nameplate on the side of the frequency inverter to ensure that the product you have received is correct.

#### 1-1-1. Name plate



#### 1-1-2. Model description :



#### 1-2. Safety Precautions

- Never connect the A.C. power supply to the output terminals (U, V, W) of the frequency inverter.
- Fix and lock the panel before supplying power so as to avoid the danger caused by the poor capacity or other components inside the inverter.
- After the power supply is switched on, do not perform wiring or check, etc.
- Don't touch the circuit boards or its parts or components in the inverter when it is powered, so as to avoid danger of electric shock.
- If the power supply is switched off, do not touch the PCB or other parts inside the inverter within 5 minutes after the keyboard indicator lamp goes off, and you must check by using the instrument that the inverter has completely discharged all its capacity before you start to work inside the inverter. Otherwise, there will be the danger of electric shock.
- The static electricity in human body will cause serious damage to the MOS field effect transistor in the inverter. Please keep your hands away from the PCB, IGBT and other internal parts before taking actions to prevent static electricity. Otherwise, faults may be caused.
- In use, the earthing terminal (<sup>⊥</sup>=) of the frequency inverter must be grounded to the earthing connections correctly and securely according to the national electrical safety specifications and other applicable standards.
- Please don't shut off the unit by turning off the power supply. Turn off the power supply after the motor has stopped its operation.
- Meet CE standard with EMI filter.

#### 1-3. Application

- INORéA inverter is generally applied to 3 phase AC asynchronism motors.
- INORéA inverter is applied to the admissive occasion, the occasion where is not admissive may lead to fire, electric shock, explosion and so on.
- If the inverter seizes up when it is applied to the equipment which may lead danger (e.g. lift tools of transportation, aviation system, saftety equipment, etc), it should be managed carefully.

Only well-trained enginers are allowed to use this unit. Please read carefully this manual related to safety, installation, operation and maintenance before using the unit. Safe operations of this unit depend on correct transport, installation, operation and maintenance!

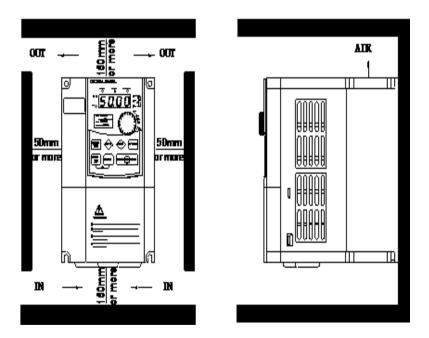
# Section II. Installation & Standby Circuit

#### 2-1. Conditions for Use

- 1) Ambient temperature  $-10^{\circ}$ C and  $40^{\circ}$ C.
- 2) Avoid electromagnetic interference and keep the unit away from the interference source.
- 3) Prevent dropping water, steam, dust, powder, cotton fiber or fine metal powder from entering it.
- 4) Prevent oil, salt and corrosive gas from entering it.
- 5) Avoid vibration.
- 6) Avoid high temperature and moisture and avoid being wet due to rain, with relative humidity below 90%.
- 7) Prohibit the use in the dangerous environment where inflammable or combustible or explosive gas, liquid or solid exists.

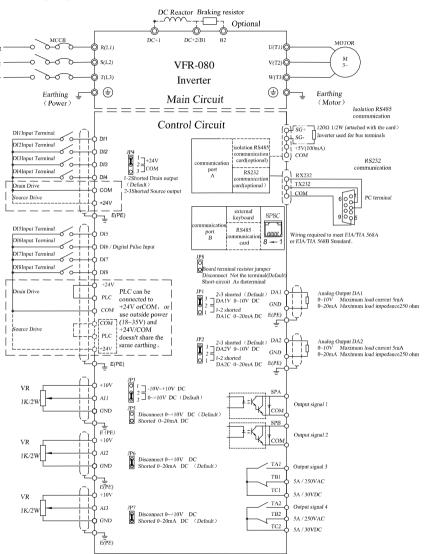
#### 2-2. Installation

The frequency inverter must be wall mounted, indoor with adequate ventilation, with enough space surrounding it, as shown in the below figure:



#### 2-3-1. VFR-080 Diagram

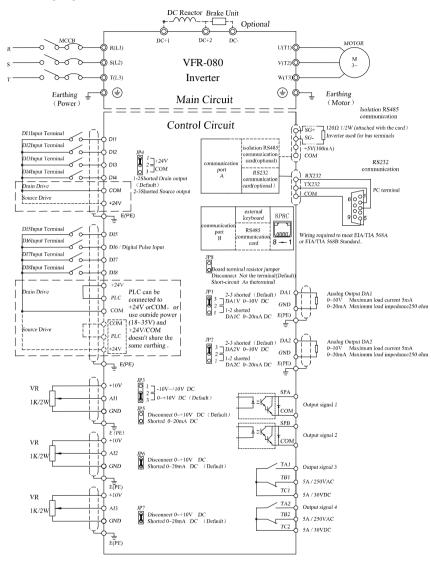
1. Wiring diagram 11kW ~15kW and below (80N2)



#### 2-3. Wiring

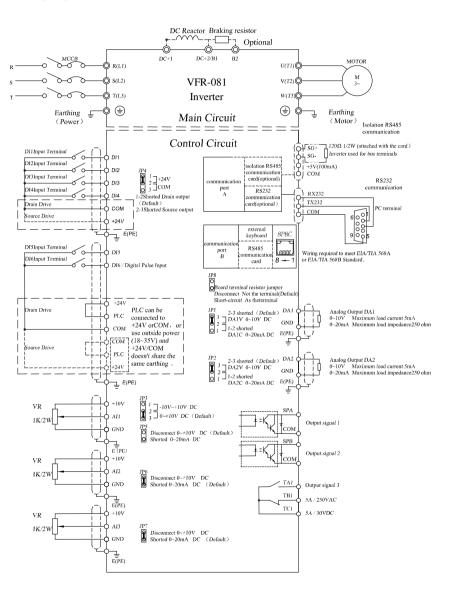
The wiring of frequency inverter includes two parts: main circuit and control circuit. The user must ensure correct connections according to the following connection diagram.

#### 2. Wiring diagram 18.5kW~355kW(80N3/80N4 /80N5 /80N6 /80N7 /80N8 /80N9 /80NA /80NB)



#### 2-3-2. VFR-081 Diagram

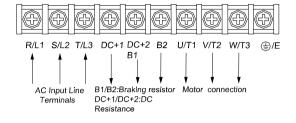
1. Wiring diagram 11kW and below (70N2 /70N3 /70N4)



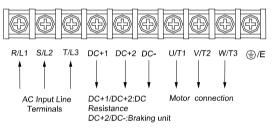
#### Main Circuit Terminals(G Series)

#### 2-4-1. VFR-080 Main Circuit Terminals

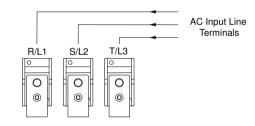
1. 11~15kW (380V) Main Circuit Terminals

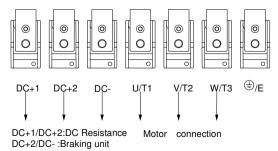


2. 18.5~37kW (380V) Main Circuit Terminals



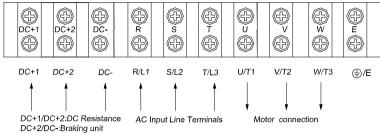
3. 45~250kW (380V) Main Circuit Terminals





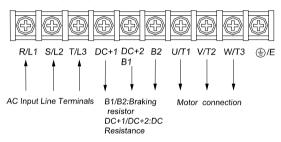
**Note:** DC+1/DC+2 Standard setting is short circuit; if it is with external reactance, please disconnect and then connect it.

#### 4. 280~355kW (380V) Main Circuit Terminals



#### 2-4-2. VFR-081 Main Circuit Terminals

1. 7.5kW below (380V) Main Circuit Terminals



Note: The above kW categories are for G type inverter.

#### 2-4-3. Terminal Function

Terminal	Description	Functions
R/L1	-	
S/L2	Power input for frequency inverter	Connected to 3-phase power (Single input connected to R, T)
T/L3	nequency inventor	(Single input connected to K, 1)
Ð	Grounding point	Grounded to the earth
B1, B2	Connection point for braking resistance	Connect brake resistance
U/T1		
V/T2	3 Phase Output	Connected to 3-phase motor
W/T3		
DC+2, DC-	DC Bus output	Connect the brake brake unit.
DC+1, DC+2	DC reactance connection terminal.	Connect DC reactance (No short circuit).

#### 2-4. Control Circuit Terminals

#### 2-5-1. Control Circuit Terminals Description

Classify	Terminal	Description	Functions		
	DI1	DI1 Input Terminal	Multi-functions input terminal.For details		
	DI2	DI2 InputTerminal	Please read 036~046		
	DI3	DI3 Input Terminal	Enter a valid polarity can be controlled by o47 DI1~DI4 Drive model can be controled by JP4 Above 11kW: DI5~DI8Drive model can be controled by PLC		
	DI4	DI4 Input Terminal			
	DI5	DI5 Input Terminal			
Input	DI6	DI6 Input Terminal	output terminal DI6 can as digital pulse input		
signal	DI7	DI7 Input Terminal	Below 11kW:		
			DI5~DI6Drive model can be controled by PLC		
	DI8	DI8 Input Terminal	output terminal		
			DI6 can as digital pulse input		
		PLC Control	PLC Control DI5~DI8 Drive model Drain Drive : PLCconnect 24VDC or externa		
	PLC	Terminal	lpower		
		Terminar	Source Drive: PLC connect COM		
Assistant	24V	Power positive	The biggest output 24V/200mA, Can not		
Power	СОМ	Common terminal	connect COM with GND in any situation		
	SPA/COM	Output signal 1	Open Collector signal when the output action		
		Output signal 2	(24VDC/50mA)		
	SPB/COM		Common terminal COM , the output function		
			can set by o21, o22		
			SPA ,SPB provide hi-speed pulse output fun -		
Output signal			ction. After setting functions by o61~o64,Frequency		
			inverter will take effect again.		
	TA 1/TD1/TC1	0 12	TA1-TC1open, TB1-TC1close, the output fun -		
	TA1/TB1/TC1	Output signal 3	ction can set by o23		
	TA2/TB2/TC2	Output signal 4	TA2-TC2open, TB2-TC2close, the output		
			function can set by o24		
	+10V, GND	Analog power	+10V, 50mA		
			JP5 cut/JP3 1-2: -10V~+10V		
		Multifunction Analos	JP5 cut/JP3 2-3: 0~10V		
	AI1	Multifunction Analog input signal 1	JP5 connect: 0~20mA can be regulated o00/o01 Set the input voltage / current range		
		input signal 1	o06/007 Set the input voltage / current range		
Analog			set value		
input signal			JP6cut: 0~10V		
		Multifunction Analog	JP6connect: 0~20mA can be regulated		
	AI2	input signal 2	o02/o03can set input voltage/ current arrange		
		mput signal 2	008/009 Set the input signal corresponding to		
			set value		
	A T2	Multifunction Analog	JP7cut: 0~10V		
	AI3	input signal 3	JP7connect: 0~20mA can be regulated o04/o05can set input voltage/ current arrange		
	1		004/005can set input vonage/ current allange		

		o10/o11 Set the input signal corresponding to set value
DA1	More function analog output 1	JP1 1-2: 0~20mA JP1 2-3: 0~10VDC o15 Set analog output analog functions o17/o18set the output signal arrange
DA2	More function analog output 2	JP2 1-2: 0~20mA JP2 2-3: 0~10VDC o16 Set analog output analog functions o19/o20 set the output signal arrange

#### 2-5-2. Control circuit terminal

1. 8KLCB Control circuit terminal

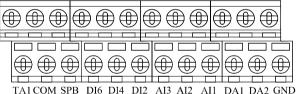
TA1 TC1 TB1 COM DI8 DI7 DI6 DI5 DI4 DI3 DI2 DI1 +10V DA1 GND

$\bigoplus \bigoplus \bigoplus$	$\bigoplus \bigoplus \bigoplus$	0	$\bigoplus \bigoplus \bigoplus$

TA2 TC2 TB2 SPA SPB COM+24V PLC COM AI3 AI2 AI1 +10V DA2 GND

2. 8KSCB Control circuit terminal

TC1 TB1 COM SPA DI5 DI3 DI1 COM PLC +24V+10V GND



#### 2-5. Connection Precautions

- Don't install power factor capacitance or resistance-capacitance absorbing device between the output terminals U, V, W of the frequency inverter.
- To disassemble or replace the motor, the input power supply must be turned off for the • frequency inverter.
- Do not drop Metal scrap foam or lint into the frequency inverter, otherwise the machine will ٠ be faulted.
- . The motor or power supply can be switched on/off only after the inverter stops its output.
- In order to minimize the effect of electromagnetic interference, a surge absorbing device ٠ should be installed if used electromagnetic contactor and relay, etc. is near to the frequency inverter.
- . For external control of frequency inverter, a isolation device should be used for the control lines or screened cable should be used.
- A screened cable should be used as the signal connection line for input command and must ٠ be routed separately as well, and it had better be installed far from the main circuit.

Section II Intallation & Standby Circuit

- When the carrier frequency is less than 3kHz, the distance between the frequency inverter and motor must not be greater than 50 meters (maximum). When it is above 4kHz, this distance should be reduced. The cable for this connection had better be laid in metal conduit.
- If the frequency inverter is equipped with peripheral devices (such as filter, reactor), first measure its insulation resistance to the earth with 1000V megohm meter, and ensure the resistance value is not below 4MΩ.
- If the frequency inverter must be started frequently, don't switch off its power supply, and the operator must start or stop the inverter by using the COM/FWD of the control terminal or Keyboard or RS485, in order to avoid damage to the bridge rectifier.
- Don't connect A.C. input power to the output terminals U, V, W of the frequency inverter.
- In order to prevent unexpected accidents, earthing terminal E or ± must be grounded to the earth securely (the grounding resistance should be below 100Ω). The cable size should be greater than half of below- mentioned corresponding cable size; otherwise current leakage will happen possibly.
- For wiring of main circuit, please refer to national rule.
- Capacity of the motor should be equal to or smaller than that of the inverter.
- Specification of MCCB, electric cable and contractor

Туре	MCCB(A)	In/out Cable (Copper Core)mm <sup>2</sup>	Rated Operational Current Of Contractor A(voltage:380V or 220V)
VFK-081-T4- 0K75	16A	2.5	10
VFK-081-T4- 1K5	20A	2.5	16
VFK-081-T4- 2K2	32A	4	20
VFK-081-T4- 004K	40A	6	25
VFK-081-T4- 5K5	63A	6	32
VFK-080-T4- 7K5	100A	10	63
VFK-080-T4- 011K	125A	10	95
VFK-080-T4- 015K	160A	25	120
VFK-080-T4- 018K	160A	25	120
VFK-080-T4- 022K	200A	25	170
VFK-080-T4- 030K	200A	35	170
VFK-080-T4- 037K	250A	35	170

250A	70	230
315A	70	280
10A	1.5	10
16A	1.5	10
16A	2.5	10
25A	2.5	16
25A	4	16
40A	4	25
63A	6	32
63A	6	50
100A	10	63
100A	10	80
125A	16	95
160A	25	120
200A	35	135
250A	35	170
		230
		280
		315
		450
	5	
630A	185	500
	315A         10A         16A         16A         25A         25A         40A         63A         100A         100A         100A         125A         160A         200A	315A       70         10A       1.5         16A       1.5         16A       2.5         25A       2.5         25A       4         40A       4         63A       6         100A       10         100A       10         100A       10         100A       10         100A       10         100A       10         125A       16         160A       25         200A       35         250A       35         315A       70         400A       95         400A       95

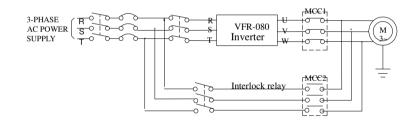
200K			
VFR-080-T4- 220K	800A	150*2	630
VFR-080-T4- 250K	800A	150*2	700
VFR-080-T4- 280K	1000A	185*2	780
VFR-080-T4- 315K	1200A	240*2	900
VFR-080-T4- 355K	1280A	240*2	960
VFR-080-T4- 400K	1380A	185*3	1035
VFR-080-T4- 500K	1720A	185*3	1290

#### Section II Inspection & Standby Circuit

#### 2-6. Standby circuit

When the fault or trip of the inverter may cause great loss or accident, please add the standby circuit. **Note:** confirm and test the running characteristic of the standby circuit, in order to ensure the industrial

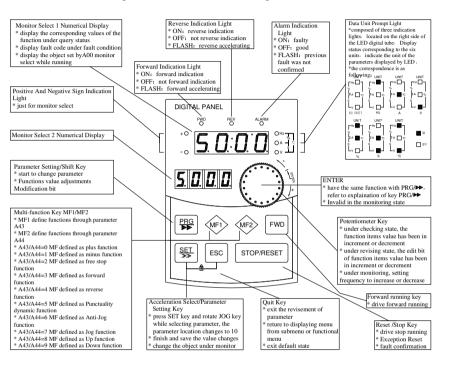
phase and the converter phase are in the same direction.

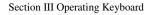


### Section III. Operating Keyboard

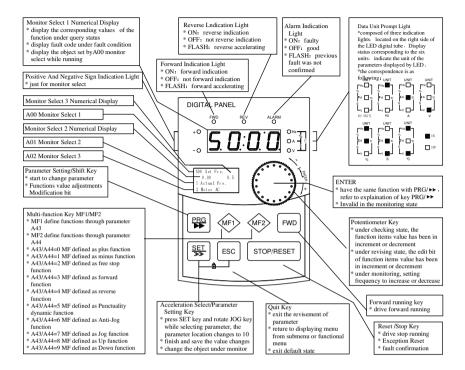
#### 3-1. Operating keyboard

#### 3-1-1. VFR-08E-KBR specification and function description(Standard)



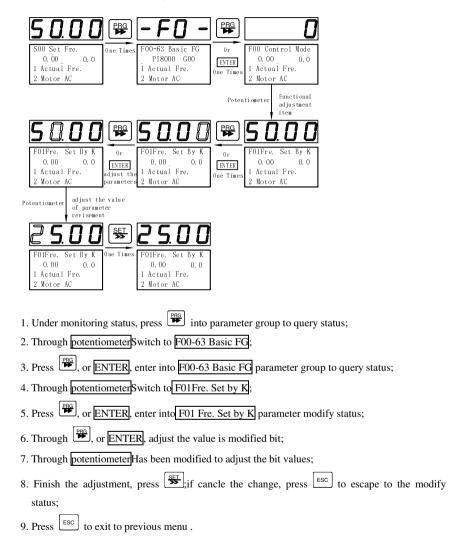


#### 3-1-2. VFR-08C-KBR keyboard specification and function description(Optional)



#### **3-2.** Example for parameters set

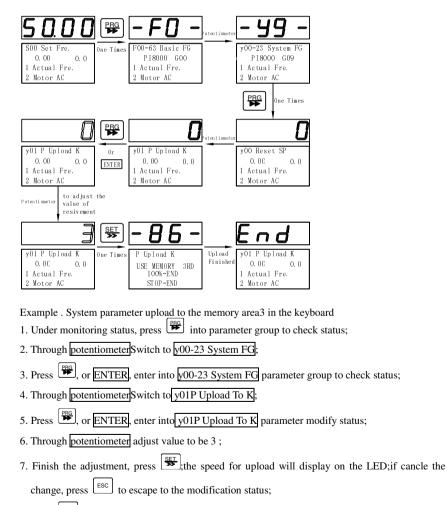
3-2-1. F01 keyboard set the frequency from 50.00Hz to 25.00Hz.



### Section III Operating Keyboard

#### 3-2-2. Parameter upload to the keyboard

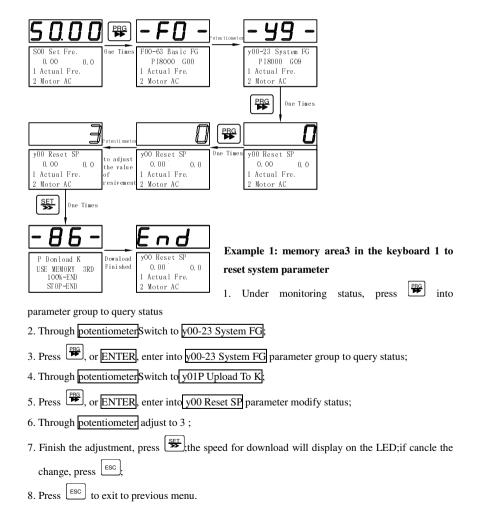
Parameter Item	Description		
	N function	0	
	System parameter upload to the memory area1 in the keyboard	1	
y01 parameter upload	System parameter upload to the memory area2 in the keyboard	2	
to the keyboard	System parameter upload to the memory area3 in the keyboard	3	
	System parameter upload to the memory area4 in the keyboard	4	
	Clear memory area in the keyboard1, 2, 3, 4	5	

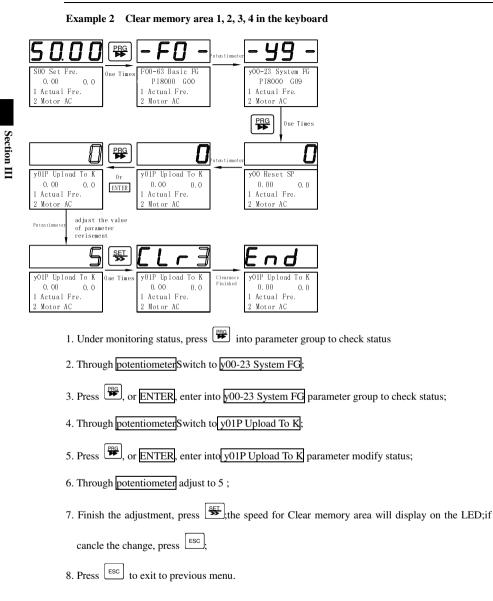


8. Press ESC to exit to previous menu.

#### 3-2-3. Reset system parameters

Parameter Item	Description	
	N function	0
	memory area1 in the keyboard to reset system parameter	1
y00 Reset system	memory area2 in the keyboard to reset system parameter	2
parameters	memory area3 in the keyboard to reset system parameter	3
	memory area4 in the keyboard 1to reset system parameter	4
	Use the factory setting reset system parameter	5





#### 3-2-4. F02 the main set mode of set frequency is set to 4, keyboard potentiometer setting !

- 1. Under monitoring status, Through potentiometer adjust the frequency, the resolution ratio potentiometer is 0.05Hz.
- 2. Range of set frequency can be set with the following parameters:

#### Section III Operating Keyboard

Parameter item	Description
F12 max. frequency	Inverter output maximum frequency allowed Setting range: 10.00~320.00Hz
A45 keyboard potentiometer setting X1	Keyboard potentiometer setting the start value Setting range: 0~100%
A46 keyboard potentiometer setting X2	Keyboard potentiometer setting the end value Setting range: 0~100%
A47 keyboard potentiometer setting value	Display the value of potentiometer setting, range: A45~A46 Also can set diretly, Setting range: A45~A46
A48 keyboard potentiometer setting X1correspond to Y1	Keyboard potentiometer setting the starting point for the corresponding value Setting range: -100%~+100%
A49 keyboard potentiometer setting X2 correspond to Y2	Keyboard potentiometer settings corresponding to the value of the end Setting range: -100%~+100%
S00 setting frequency	Displays the current size of the set frequency, through the potentiometer setting Setting range: F12*A48~ F12*A49

#### Example:

F12=50.00Hz, A45=0%, A46=100%, A47 Shows the value of potentiometer settings 0%~100%,

Numerical size can be adjusted by potentiometer.

(1) when A48=0%, A49=+100%, S00 Set Fre. range 0.00Hz~50.00Hz.

(2) when A48=0%, A49=+50%, S00 Set Fre.range 0.00Hz~25.00Hz.

(3) when A48=-100%, A49=+100%, S00 Set Fre.range -50.00Hz~50.00Hz.

Note: when the motor is in -50.00~0Hz realise reverse, another setting

F45 Ten bit motor forward inverse as

1 Command priority: Analog given positive and negative values, on the F45 details refer to F45

Parameter Description

#### 3-2-5. F02 the main set mode of set frequency is set to 1, AI1 external analog given.

1. Under monitoring status, Through external analog input terminal Al1 adjust the frequency, the resolution ratio is 0.01Hz.

2. Set the frequency range can be set with the following parameters:

Parameter Item	Description
F12 most frequency	Inverter speed adjustment's allowed maximum output frequency Sett - ing range: 10.00~320.00Hz
o00 AI1 input X1	Keyboard potentiometer setting the start value Setting range: 0~100%
o01 AI1 input X2	Keyboard potentiometer setting the end value Setting range: 0~100%
o06 AI1 input X1 correspond to Y1	Keyboard potentiometer setting the starting point for the corresponding value Setting range: -100%~+100%

Section III Operating Keyboard

o07 AI1 input X2 correspond to Y2	Keyboard potentiometer settings corresponding to the value of the end Setting range: -100%~+100%
	Display the frequency, Through out analog input terminal Al1 adjust the
S00 frequency setting	frequency
	Setting range: F12*006~ F12*007

Example:

F12=50.00Hz, o00=0%, o01=100%,

(1) When 006=0%, 007=+100%, S00 Set Fre.range 0.00Hz~50.00Hz.

(2) When 006=0%, 007=+50%, S00 Set Fre.range 0.00Hz~25.00Hz.

(3) When 006=-100%, 007=+100%, S00 Set Fre.range -50.00Hz~50.00Hz.

Note: When realize the motor reverse in -50.00~0Hz  $_{\circ}$ 

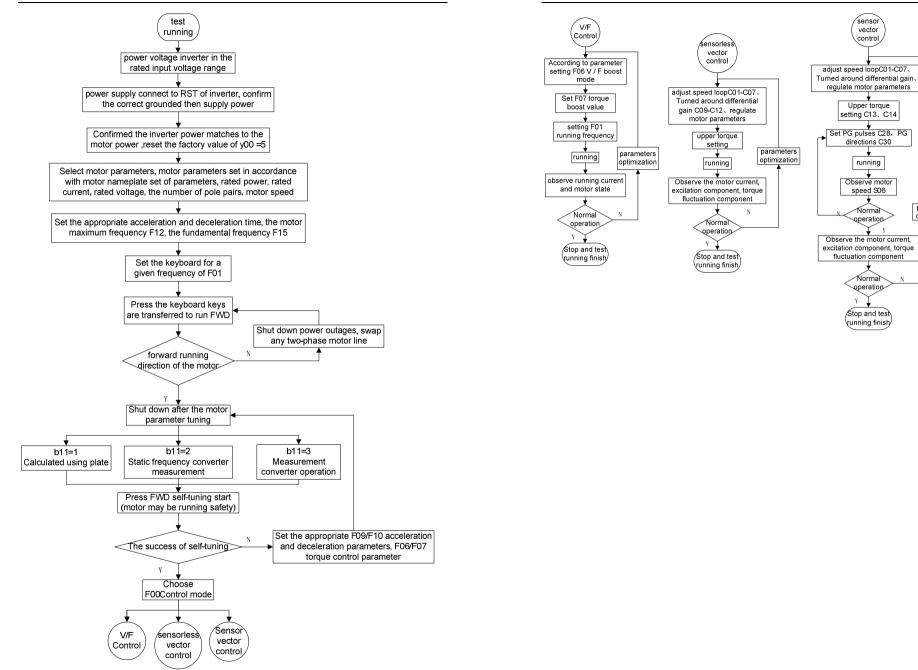
F45Ten bit motor forward reverse as

1 Command priority: Analog given positive and negative values, on the F45 details see F45

Parameter Description

### Section IV. Test Running

- Failure occurred when test running, Please take reference of fault diagnosis in 6-1 to get rid of the breakdown
- Inverter parameters have a strong adaptive ability, in general b11 = 1 calculation of electrical parameters with the name plate, on this basis, a little manual adjustment can get you high-performance vector control.
- Only when the motor completely without the load can set b11=3motor rotation measurements
- Before the electrical parameter measurement finished, inverter can have the ourput voltage any time, please ensure the safety.



parameters

optimization

**Notice:**  $\star$  means that the factory setting value of the parameter is according to the power and model. The exact value is referred to the Parameter Function Table. Change limited mean that whether it can be modified while running.

#### 5-1. Menu Group

Code	Description / LCD	Function Discription	Group ID	Refer to page
S	Monitor Function Group	Monitor frequency, current and other 16 monitor objects	0B	25
F	Basic Function Group	Frequency setting, control mode, acceleration time and deceleration time	00	26
А	User Function Group	Monitor, protection, communication setting	01	42
о	IO Function Group	Analog, digital input, output function	02	53
Н	Multi-speed PLC Group	Multi-speed running, PLCrunning	03	72
U	V/F parameter Group	User defined V/Fcurve	04	80
Р	PID Function Group	Internal PID parameter setting	05	81
Е	Extend Function Froup	Constant pressure water supply and other function setting	06	84
С	Speed ring function group	Current ring, speed running, PGparameter	07	90
b	Motor parameter group	Motor parameter setting	08	95
у	System Function Group	Parameter reset, fault query, product information, parameter protection	09	97

#### 5-2. Monitor function:S00-S15(0x0B00-0x0B0F)

	Setting	Limited
ting frequency Hz	-	N
tput frequency Hz	-	Ν
tual current A	-	N
al motor curr - %	-	Ν
bus voltage V	-	Ν
V	-	Ν
ed -	-	Ν
	tput frequency Hz tual current A al motor curr - % bus voltage V	ting frequency Hz - tput frequency Hz - ttual current A - al motor curr - % - bus voltage V - e V -

Under running, the real speed of the motor = 60\*the real output frequency \*Gain Speed surveillance /pole of the motor.

Example: the real output frequency50.00Hz, Gain Speed surveillance A35=100.0%, the pole of the motor b03/b16=2, the real speed of the motor =1500 rpm.

When stop, based Residual voltage test motor speed, renew speed 500ms.

The real speed =60\*residual frequency\*Gain Speed surveillance / the pole of the motor Max display of motor real speed 9999rpm.

#### Section V Parameter Function Table

S07	Total Running Time	The total running time for every time	hour	-	
To lation a	tal running time can be clo fter reboot tal running time of the un	ency inverter calculated the running time. eared up automatically with A33 selecting r its can be changed by parameter A34, you			
S08	IGBT Temperature °C	Test the temperature of IGBT in the frequency	°C	-	
S09	PID Set Point	PID Adjust run-time values of the percentage of a given	%	-	
S10	PID Feedback	PID Adjust run-time values of the percentage of feed back	%	-	
S11	Motor Output Frequency	The percentage of actual output power of motor	%	-	
motor f	e output frequency of th requency ax display of the output fre	e motor=the actual frequency of the mo	otor *A36	the regulate	e of
S12	Excitation Heft Set Value	Motor's set excitation heft percentage	%	-	
S13	Excitation Heft Actual Value	Motor's actual excitation heft percentage	%	-	
S14	Torque Heft Set Value	Motor set torque percentage	%	-	
S15	Torque Heft Actual Value	Motor actual torque hefts percentage	%	-	

#### **5-3.** Basic function Group:F00-F50(0x0000-0x0032)

Code	Description / LCD	Setting Range		Unit	-	Change Limited
		V/Fcontrol	0			
F00	Control Mode	Sensorless vector control	1	-	0	Ν
100		Sensor feedback close loop vector control	2			

#### Control mode choose, setting 0~2.

0: V/ Fcontrol

It is not sensitive to motor parameters, can be used as power supply; for motor control, using the combination of vector control and V / F control strategies, appropriately adjusts motor parameters, obtain high-performance control effect; suitable for a inverter driving a motor occasions; suitable for a inverter driving multiple motors occasions; suitable for the inverter as a variable frequency power supplies.

1: Sensorless vector control

High-performance speed sensorless vector control; need to set the appropriate electrical parameters or the motor parameter tuning; truly achieved the decoupled AC motor, so that operational control of DC motors.

2: Sensor feedback close loop vector control

Suitable for high precision speed control of	ccasions, need to install PG card and pulse encoder shaft
in the motor or mechanical equipment.	

F01	Keyboard Setting Frequency	Lower frequency~upper frequency	Hz	50.00	Y	
-----	-------------------------------	---------------------------------	----	-------	---	--

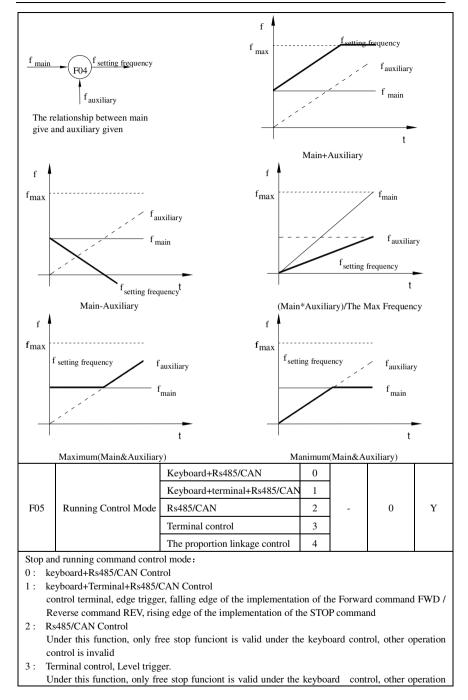
	requency.	erating frequency, it can be any free d in setting frequency calculation.				
10	2/1 05setting to 0, involve	Keyboard setting frequency or				
		RS485	0			
		AI1 the external analog setting	1			
		AI2 the external analog setting	2			
F02	Frequency Main Set	AI3 the external analog setting	3	-	0	Y
	Mode	Keyboard potentiometer setting	4			
		Multi-segment digital voltage	-			
		setting	5			
		Digital Pulse Setting	6			
The ma	in mode of the frequency	running frequency:				
0: ke	yboard setting frequency	or RS485 change F01 keyboard set	ting free	juency		
Μ	ulti-digital voltage termin	al effective exchange, change F01k	eyboard	l setting v	alue	
	I1 the external analog setti	÷				
	-	-10V,-10V~+10V,0~20mA.For deta	il pleas	e read the	o group pa	rametei
	12 the external analog setti	•				
	13 the external analog setti	ng ~10V, 0~20mA. For detail please re	nd the	aroun n	rometer	
	eyboard potentiometer set			s group pa	arameter.	
	• •	tting, keyboard potentiometer for	a given	start and	l end value	s of th
	• •	e positive role and negative effects	-			
	arameter.	1 8		1		0
	ulti-segment digital voltas	e setting				
		1 function set to 11, 12, 13, swi	tch H4'	7~H54 M	lulti-digital	voltag
	<u>^</u>	g to the maximum frequency.			e	U
6: D	igital pulse setting					
0. D						
	0 1 0	y Corresponding to the setting freq	uency, I	For detail	please read	the of
D	0 1 0	y Corresponding to the setting freq	uency, I	For detail	please read	the of
D gı Pı	igital pulse input frequence oup parameter. Ilse input terminal and DI	8 terminal reset, after using the digi	tal puls	e input,04	- I3set to0,Ot	herwise
D gı Pı th	igital pulse input frequence oup parameter. Ilse input terminal and DI e function settings will tal		tal puls	e input,04	- I3set to0,Ot	herwise
D gr Pr th lo	igital pulse input frequenc oup parameter. Ilse input terminal and DI e function settings will tal w-speed pulse.	8 terminal reset, after using the digi e effect, the pulse input on status of	tal puls f o58 ca	e input,o4 an be chec	43set to0,Ot cked, be lim	herwise
D gr Pr th lo	igital pulse input frequenc oup parameter. Ilse input terminal and DI e function settings will tal w-speed pulse.	8 terminal reset, after using the digi te effect, the pulse input on status of teminal set to 14, 15, 16 be configu	tal puls f o58 ca	e input,o4 an be chec	43set to0,Ot cked, be lim	herwise
D gr Pr th lo	igital pulse input frequenc oup parameter. Ilse input terminal and DI e function settings will tal w-speed pulse.	8 terminal reset, after using the digities the effect, the pulse input on status of terminal set to 14, 15, 16 be configured keyboard setting frequency or	tal puls f o58 ca	e input,o4 an be chec	43set to0,Ot cked, be lim	herwise
D gr Pr th lo	igital pulse input frequenc oup parameter. Ilse input terminal and DI e function settings will tal w-speed pulse.	8 terminal reset, after using the digite effect, the pulse input on status of terminal set to 14, 15, 16 be configuted Keyboard setting frequency or RS485	tal puls f o58 ca red to s	e input,o4 an be chec	43set to0,Ot cked, be lim	herwise
D gr Pr th lo	igital pulse input frequenc oup parameter. Ilse input terminal and DI e function settings will tal w-speed pulse.	8 terminal reset, after using the digits the effect, the pulse input on status of teminal set to 14, 15, 16 be configur Keyboard setting frequency or RS485 All the external analog setting	tal puls f o58 ca red to s 0 1	e input,o4 an be chec	43set to0,Ot cked, be lim	herwise
D gr Pr th lo	igital pulse input frequenc oup parameter. Ilse input terminal and DI e function settings will tal w-speed pulse.	8 terminal reset, after using the digities effect, the pulse input on status of terminal set to 14, 15, 16 be configured to the configured setting frequency or RS485 AI1 the external analog setting AI2 the external analog setting	tal puls f o58 ca red to s 0 1 2	e input,o4 an be chec	43set to0,Ot cked, be lim	herwise
D gr Pr th lo Ti	igital pulse input frequenc oup parameter. Ilse input terminal and DI e function settings will tal w-speed pulse.	8 terminal reset, after using the digities effect, the pulse input on status of terminal set to 14, 15, 16 be configue Keyboard setting frequency or RS485 AI1 the external analog setting AI2 the external analog setting AI3 the external analog setting	tal puls f o58 ca red to s 0 1	e input,o4 an be chec	i3set to0,Ot cked, be lim source	herwise ited to
D gr Pr th lo	igital pulse input frequenc oup parameter. Ilse input terminal and DI e function settings will tal w-speed pulse. rrough 036~046 IO input	8 terminal reset, after using the digite effect, the pulse input on status of terminal set to 14, 15, 16 be configue Keyboard setting frequency or RS485 AI1 the external analog setting AI2 the external analog setting AI3 the external analog setting Keyboard potentiometer	tal puls f o58 ca red to s 0 1 2	e input,o4 an be chec	43set to0,Ot cked, be lim	herwise
D gr Pr th lo Ti	igital pulse input frequence oup parameter. Ilse input terminal and DI e function settings will tal w-speed pulse. arough o36~o46 IO input	8 terminal reset, after using the digite effect, the pulse input on status of terminal set to 14, 15, 16 be configue Keyboard setting frequency or RS485 AI1 the external analog setting AI2 the external analog setting AI3 the external analog setting Keyboard potentiometer setting	tal puls f o58 ca red to s 0 1 2 3	e input,o4 an be chec	i3set to0,Ot cked, be lim source	herwise ited to
D gr Pr th lo Ti	igital pulse input frequence oup parameter. Ilse input terminal and DI e function settings will tal w-speed pulse. arough o36~o46 IO input	8 terminal reset, after using the digite effect, the pulse input on status of terminal set to 14, 15, 16 be configue Keyboard setting frequency or RS485 AI1 the external analog setting AI2 the external analog setting Keyboard potentiometer setting Multi-segment digital voltage	tal puls f o58 ca red to s 0 1 2 3	e input,o4 an be chec	i3set to0,Ot cked, be lim source	herwise ited to
D gr Pr th lo Ti	igital pulse input frequence oup parameter. Ilse input terminal and DI e function settings will tal w-speed pulse. arough o36~o46 IO input	8 terminal reset, after using the digite effect, the pulse input on status of terminal set to 14, 15, 16 be configue Keyboard setting frequency or RS485 AI1 the external analog setting AI2 the external analog setting Keyboard potentiometer setting Multi-segment digital voltage setting	tal puls f o58 ca red to s 0 1 2 3 4 5	e input,o4 an be chec	i3set to0,Ot cked, be lim source	herwise ited to
D gr Pr th lo Ti	igital pulse input frequence oup parameter. Ilse input terminal and DI e function settings will tal w-speed pulse. arough o36~o46 IO input	8 terminal reset, after using the digite effect, the pulse input on status of terminal set to 14, 15, 16 be configue Keyboard setting frequency or RS485 AI1 the external analog setting AI2 the external analog setting Keyboard potentiometer setting Multi-segment digital voltage	tal puls f o58 ca red to s 0 1 2 3 4	e input,o4 an be chec	i3set to0,Ot cked, be lim source	herwise ited to

#### Section V Parameter Function Table

	After multi-digital voltage te	erminal effective switch, change F0	1keybo	ard setting	g.			
1:	AI1 the external analog setti	e						
	Given the external analog0~10V,-10V~+10V,0~20mA.For detail please read the o group parameter. 2: AI2 the external analog setting							
2:	<ul> <li>AI2 the external analog setting</li> <li>Given the external analog 0~10V, 0~20mA.For detail please read the o group parameter.</li> </ul>							
	U	· •	ad the o	group pa	rameter.			
3 :	AI3 the external analog setti	6						
	U	~10V, 0~20mA.For detail please rea	ad the o	group pa	rameter.			
4 :	Keyboard potentiometer sett	0						
	ş 1	tting, keyboard potentiometer for	0					
		e positive role and negative effects	. For d	etail pleas	e read the	A group		
5.	parameter.							
5 :	Multi-segment digital voltag	6	tah UA	7 U54 M	ulti digital	voltogo		
		al function set to 11, 12, 13, swi	ICII H4	/~H34 M	iuni-digitai	voltage		
6:	setting, 100% Corresponding to the maximum frequency . 6 : Digital pulse set							
0.		ncy corresponding to set the freq	uency	For deta	il please re	ead of 2		
	parameter.	icy corresponding to set the neg	luciney,	101 deta	n piedse iv	au 052		
	*	DI8 terminal reseting, After use	digita	l nulse i	nput 043se	et to 0		
		ings will take effect, can check the	0	*	* ·			
	low-speed pulse.	8	I	1	,			
7:	PID regulation mode							
	The completion of the mai	in to the frequency of common ar	nalog fe	edback l	oop control	. Speed		
	control accuracy requirement	its applicable to the general occasio	ns.			-		
	The given value can be give	n through the keyboard can also be	given t	hrough th	e analog.			
	Analog feedback can repres	ent the pressure, flow, temperature.						
	Details see the P group of pa	arameters.						
	The completion of the main	in to the frequency of common ar	nalog fe	eedback l	oop control	. Speed		
	÷ 1	its applicable to the general occasio						
		en through the keyboard can also b	e given	through t	he analog.			
		ent the pressure, flow, temperature.						
	Details see the P group of pa				c			
	• •	terminal, set to 17, 18, 19 be config	ured to	switch the	e source for	a given		
	ratio.	The main setting individual						
		The main setting individual control	0					
		The auxiliary setting individual control	1					
	The Relationship		2					
F04	Between Main And	main + auxiliary	_		0	Y		
1.0-	Auxiliary Setting	main -auxiliary	3	-	0	1		
	Frequency	(main *auxiliary)/maximum	4					
		frequency	-					
		Maximum {main, auxiliary}	5					
		Minimum {main, auxiliary}	6					
	Main given and auxiliary given	÷		1		1		
	in and auxinary gr	i set frequency relations.						

Main given value and auxiliary given value can be added up, subtracted, multiplied, maximum,

minimum calculation. O group parameters can be adjusted to coordinate the main given and auxiliary given proportion, to meet the requirements of the system fine-tuning and bias.



Section V Parameter Function Table

4 : The proportion linkage control

Select this function, the slave unit would execute the command from the proportion linkage host unit.

Select this function, can also use keyboard, terminal, RS485 to control the proportion linkage slave unit to run.

The proportion of linkage running, after stop the proportion linkage slave unit with the keyboard terminal, Rs485, the slave unit will not run the proportion likage host unit's command, it needs once again to respond to host commands through the keyboard, terminal, Rs485, or the proportion linkage host sends stop command so that slave unit could respond to run commands.

			Beeline V/Fcurve	0			
			Power of 1.2 V/Fcurve	1			
		1 bit	Power of 1.7 power V/Fcurve	2			
			Power of 2 powerV/Fcurve	3			
F06	V/F Boost Mode		Define mode V/Fcurve	4	-	0000	N
		101.4	Close Automatic torque boost	0			
		10 bit	Automatic torqueboost	1			
			VF mode 0 Speed No Output	0			
		100 bit	VF mode keep 0 speed	1			

1 Bit: V/F promote curve

0 Line V/F curve: Suitable for ordinary constant torque load

1 Power of 1.2 V/F curve: Appropriate torque down V/F curve, Suitable for liquid loads

2 Power of 1.7 V/F curve: Appropriate torque down V/F curve, Suitable for liquid loads

3 Power of 2 V/F curve: Torque down V/F curve, It is suitable for fans, pumps, centrifugal load

4 Define mode V/Fcurve: Can be customized appropriate curve according to the actual situation .

10 bit: Auto-torque boost mode

0 Close Automatic torque boost

1 Open automatic torque boost

parameters which affect automatic torque enhance :

Actual value torque component S15

b06/b19 stator resistance

F07 torque enhance value

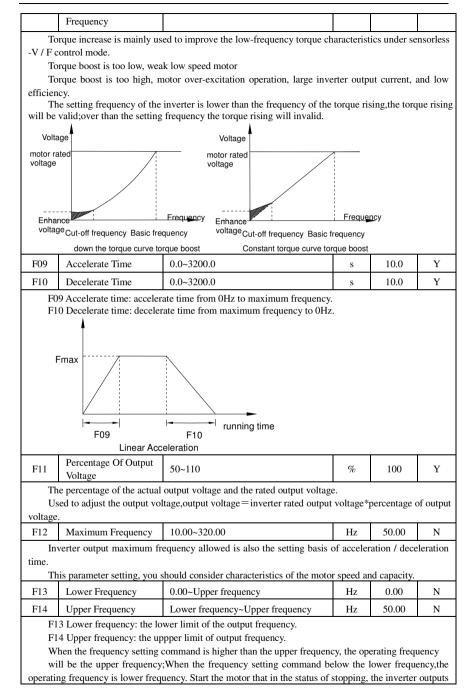
Automatic torque enhance value = actual value of torque component \* stator resistance \*torque enhance value.

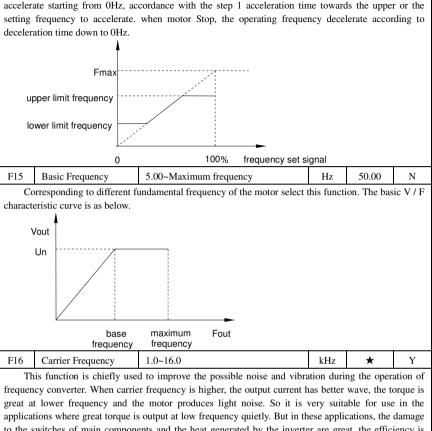
100 bit: VF mode 0 speed maintain function

0 VF mode 0 Speed No Output: Output frequency is less than 0.5Hz, stop PWM output to reduce the switching loss.

1 VF mode keep 0 speed: the output frequency is 0Hz, in accordance with the DC braking current of starting F26, keep 0 speed.

F07	Torque boost Value	0.0~30.0%	%	0.0	Y
F08	Torque Boost Cut-off	0.00~Maximum frequency	Hz	15.00	Y





applications where great torque is output at low frequency quietly. But in these applications, the damage to the switches of main components and the heat generated by the inverter are great, the efficiency is decreased and the output capacity is reduced. At the same time, more serious radio interference is resulted and special attention must be paid for application where very low EMI is needed, and filter option can be used if necessary. Another problem for application of high carrier frequency is the increase of capacitance-leakage current. The protector for leakage current may invalidate function, and over current is also possibly caused.

When low carrier frequency is applied, the case is almost contrary to the above-mentioned one.

Different motor has different reflection to the carrier frequency. The best carrier frequency is gained after regulation according to actual conditions. The higher the motor capacity is, the lower the carrier frequency should be selected.

The company reserves the right to limit maximum carrier frequency as following:

The relation between carrier frequency and Motor Noise, Electric disturbance, Switch dissipation is expressed as following:

Carrier Frequency	Motor Noise	Electric disturbance	Switch dissipation
1.0KHz	Big	Small	Small
8.0KHz	\$	$\updownarrow$	\$

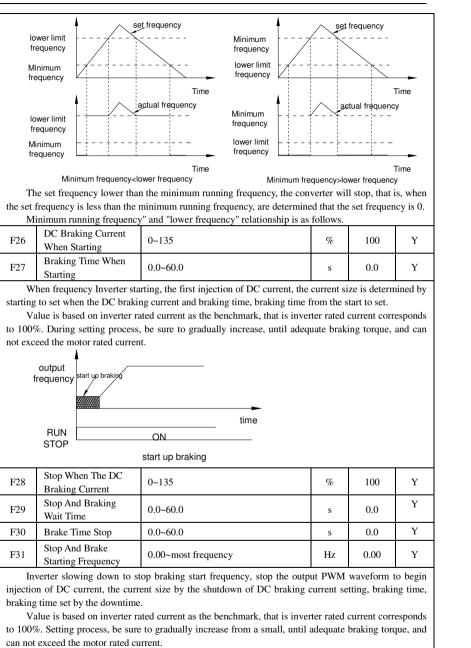
### Section V Parameter Function Table

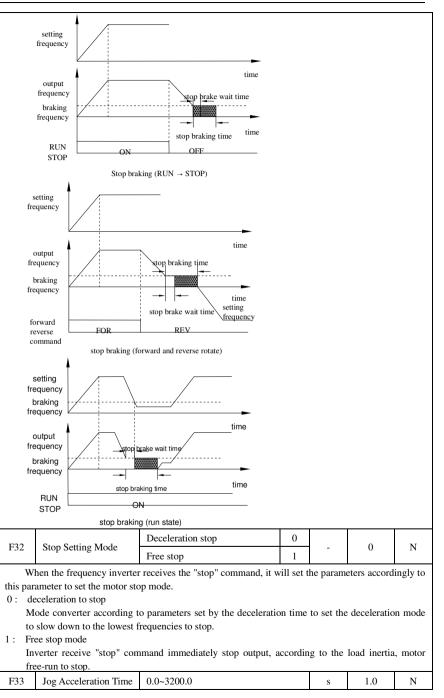
												_
	16.0KHz	Small			Big			Big	3		F23	
,	The relationship of the car	rier freque	nev and pe	wer ·							1	inc
	The relationship of the ea	ner neque	ncy and po	JWCI .								in in
												in
	Power(kW)	0.4-18	5 22-3	30 3	7-55	75-1	10 1	32-200	220	以上		uc
	Carrier Frequency (Hz)	8.0K	7.01	K 4	1.0K	3.6	K	3.0K	2.	5K	0Hz to	
י	Note: Carrier frequency is	bigger the	temperati	ier of the	machi	ne is hid	ther					lu
1		oiggei, in	, temperati	ier of the	macin	lie is ing	Silei.	1			C	or
F17	Carrier Frequency	0.0~4.	)				kHz	0.0	)	Y	Ν	lin
	Adjustment Range		No auto	matic								ull
			adjustm			0						el
		1 bit		ic adjusti	ment							or
	Carrier Frequency		Mode	ie adjusti	inent	1						nc
F18	Adjustment Mode			ic adjustr	ment,		-	00	)	Y	А	.11
		101	Fixed m	5		0						
		10 bit	automat	ic adjustr	ment,	1					Т	a
			random	mode		1						
	F17 Carrier frequency adj		-									
	0.0~4.0kHz, Actual Carrie		•	nt range	1.0~16	.0kHz						
	F18 Carrier frequency adj										C	u
	Carrier frequency autom	5	nent mode									
	): No automatic adjustme Carrier frequency accordi		at									
	: automatic adjustment N	-	Ξι.									
	The carrier frequency aut		adjusts the	model 10	0 can se	elect rai	ndom m	ode and f	fixed	pattern.		T
	t: Stochastic adjustment r		<b>,</b>								F24	
	): automatic adjustment, l											
1	Load current>80% Carr	ier frequend	cy =F16-F	17							Valid o	
]	Load current<60% Carr	ier frequend	cy =F16+F	17								lip
	: automatic adjustment, 1											lip lip
	Load current >80% Carrie				-						fluctua	
	Load current <60% Car											09
		PWM	hronous sp	ace-vecto	or	0					_	10
	Waveform Generation		s & subse	ation								11
F19	Mode	*	onous space		PWM	1	-	0		Ν	S	lip
	Widde		ase optimi								F25	
		vector	*	Lunon op	acc	2					123	
]	WM wave produce mod	e										
	PWM wave produce mode synchronous space-vector											
0: A		or PWM	ace vector	PWM								
0: A 1: S	synchronous space-vecto	or PWM chronous sp		PWM								
0: A 1: S 2: t	synchronous space-vector tepless & subsection sync wo-phase optimization sp S Curve Start Time A	r PWM chronous sp ace vector l t 0.0~50	PWM	PWM			%	0.0	)	Y		
0: A 1: S	synchronous space-vector tepless & subsection sync wo-phase optimization sp S Curve Start Time A The Acceleration Step	or PWM chronous sp ace vector l t 0.0~50	PWM	PWM			%	0.0	)	Y		
0: A 1: S 2: t	synchronous space-vecto tepless & subsection sync wo-phase optimization sp S Curve Start Time A The Acceleration Step S Curve Stop Time A	or PWM chronous sp ace vector l t 0.0~50	PWM .0	PWM			%	0.0		Y Y		
0: A 1: S 2: t <sup>4</sup> F20	synchronous space-vecto tepless & subsection sync wo-phase optimization sp S Curve Start Time A The Acceleration Step S Curve Stop Time A The Acceleration Ate	r PWM chronous sp ace vector 1 t 0.0~50 t 0.0~50	PWM .0	PWM								
0: A 1: S 2: t <sup>4</sup> F20	synchronous space-vecto tepless & subsection sync wo-phase optimization sp S Curve Start Time A The Acceleration Step S Curve Stop Time A	r PWM chronous sp ace vector l t 0.0~50 t 0.0~50 t 0.0~50	PWM .0 .0	PWM					)			

F23	S Curve Stop Time At	0.0~50.0	%	0.0	Y
1 i 2 i 3 i Su 0Hz to Ph Cc M Fu Ve Cc An Al	The Deceleration Step indicat that the slope of the indicat the slope o	e output frequency from 0 to the max. e output frequency at constant segment. e output frequency is reduced to 0 from the acceleration and deceleration, acceleration s calculated as follows: istic time = F09 * F20 S characteristic time = F09-(F09 * F20 + F teristic time = F09 * F21 Acceleration time raction characteristic time = F10 * F22 acteristics time = F10-(F10 * F22 + F10 * acteristic time = F10 * F23	e max. n and dec 09 * F21)	eleration tir	
Ci	F	99	ing time		
	S	curve acceleration&deceleration	r		
F24	V/F Control Slip Compensation	slip compensation invalid0slip compensation valid1	-	0	Ν
0 : Shi 1 : Shi fluctuat C0 C1 C1	Inly under V/F control mod ip compensation function i ip compensation function i ip compensation value ad ions and heavy load, 90 Low Slip Gain 10 Low Slip switching free 11 High-Speed Slip Gain ip C12 high-speed switchi	s invalid. s valid. justed by the following parameters to en quency	sure stabl	e speed und	der load
F25	Minimum Running Frequency	0.00~maximum frequency	Hz	0.00	N

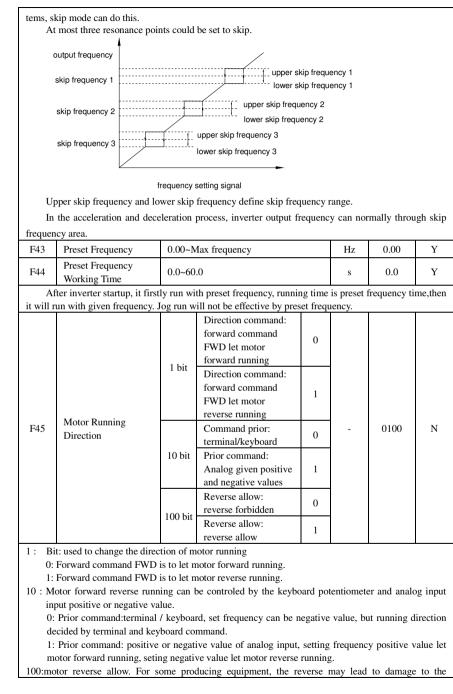
Section V Parameter Function Table







Section V Parameter Function Table



F34	Jog Deceleration Time	0.0~32	00.0		s	1.0	Ν
			Jog direction: forward	0			
			Jog direction: reverse	1			
		1 bit	Jog direction: direction determined by the main terminal	2			
			Jog end mode: Stop Running	0			
F35	Jog Mode Setting	10 bit	Jog end mode:reset to the former state before jog	1	_	000	N
100		100 bit	Jog end and acceleration deceleration time: reset to the set acceleration and deceleration time before jog	0			
		100 bit	Jog end and acceleration deceleration time:save the set acceleration and deceleration time before jog	1			
F36	Jog Frequency Setting	Lower	frequency ~upper frequenc	y	Hz	6.00	Y
	max F33 Linear Acceleration	F34 on	unning time		ion of ca	coloration (	dagala

Jog acceleration/deceleration time configuration defines the same section of acceleration / decele ration time.

The direction of jog is set by the unit bit of F35, when the Jog command does not contain the dire - ction of jog, the direction of job will run as to the unit bit designated by F35. It is set to 2, the direction of jog is run by the terminal or current direction.

The running status after jogging is identified by F35.

Whether jog acceleration/deceleration time is maintained through the confirmation on hundred bit of F35 after jogging

F37	Skip Frequency1Limit	0.00~Maximum frequency	Hz	0.00	Y
F38	Skip Frequency1Upper	0.00~Maximum frequency	Hz	0.00	Y
F39	Skip Frequency2Limit	0.00~Maximum frequency	Hz	0.00	Y
F40	Skip Frequency2Upper	0.00~Maximum frequency	Hz	0.00	Y
F41	Skip Frequency3Limit	0.00~Maximum frequency	Hz	0.00	Y
F42	Skip Frequency3Upper	0.00~Maximum frequency	Hz	0.00	Y
Di	uring running, to skip reso	nance produced by the immanent resonan	ce point i	n the machi	ne sys -

-			d to prevent motor reverse				
	e		poses to equipment requi				e
	• •	itput teri	ninals to let equipment for	ward ru	inning di	rection is co	onsistent
	th motor running. reverse forbidden						
	reverse allow						
		0.0.0				0	N
F46	Pass 0 Stopping Time	0.0~6			s	0	N ()
	ting time of motor speed b		motor forward to reverse (	or from	reverse i	unning to re	orward),
the war	ang time of motor speed o	enig zero	,				
	Ī.						
	output						
fre	quency	F47					
			· · · · · ·				
		$\backslash$	running ti	me			
			\ / J				
	Europe Malfala	*1		0			
F47	Frequency Multiple Setting					0	Ν
	5	*10	_	1			
	et frequency display accura	•		0.000			
	th this accuracy, F12 Max et frequency display accura		equency setting range 10.0	0~320.0	JOHZ.		
		•	z equency setting range 100.0	∩~800 (	Hz		
	•		st be reset F12 maximun fi				
			N adjustment of		<u> </u>		
			acceleration time	0			
			AI1 adjustment of the	1			
			external analog giving	1			
			AI2 adjustment of the	2			
			external analog giving	2			
		1 bit	AI3 adjustment of the	3			
			external analog giving	5			
			Adjustment of keyboard	4			
			potentiometer giving				
F48	Acceleration And		Adjustment of Multi	5		0000	N
F48	Deceleration Configuration Word		steps digital voltage giving	3	-	0000	Ν
			N adjustment of				
			decceleration time	0			
			AI1 adjustment of the				
			external analog giving	1			
		10.1.1	AI2 adjustment of the	2			
		10 bit	external analog giving	2			
			AI3 adjustment of the	3			
			external analog giving	3			
			Adjustment of keyboard	4			
			potentiometer giving	7			

### Section V Parameter Function Table

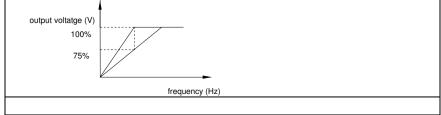
			stej	justment of Multi ps digital voltage ing	5					
			0	celeration time:*s	0					
		1001:	Ac	celeration time:*min	1					
		100 bit	Ac	celeration time:*h	2					
			Ac	celeration time:*day	3					
			De	celeration time:*s	0					
		1000 bit	De	celeration time:*min	1					
		1000 bit		celeration time:*h	2					
			De	celeration time:*day	3					
bit: A	cceleration time	ajustment mode								
0	No Adjustment	t Of Acceleration 7	Гime		No adj	ustment				
1	AI1 Adjustmer Analog Giving	nt Of The External		Actual Acc. time=A	Acc. tin	ne*AI1 gi	ving percen	itage		
2	AI2 Adjustmer Analog Giving	nt Of The External		Actual Acc. time =	Acc. ti	me*AI2 g	giving perce	ntage		
3	AI3 Adjustmer Analog Giving	nt Of The External		Actual Acc. time =	Acc. ti	me*AI3 g	giving perce	ntage		
	Adjustment Of	Keyboard		Actual Acc.time =	Acc. tir	Actual Acc.time = Acc. time*keyboard potentiometer				
4	5	•		Actual Acc.time = Acc. time*keyboard potentiometer giving percentage						
4	Potentiometer	Giving		* ** *			<u>^</u>			
4	Potentiometer Adjustment Of	Giving Multi Steps Digit	al	Actual Acc.time=A	.cc.time		<u>^</u>	voltage		
5	Potentiometer Adjustment Of Voltage Giving	Giving Multi Steps Digit g	al	* ** *	.cc.time		<u>^</u>	voltage		
5 0 bit: 1	Potentiometer Adjustment Of Voltage Giving Deceleration time	Giving Multi Steps Digit g e ajustment mode		Actual Acc.time=A giving percentage		*Multi st	<u>^</u>	voltage		
5	Potentiometer Adjustment Of Voltage Giving Deceleration time No Adjustmen	Giving Multi Steps Digit e ajustment mode t Of Acceleration T	Гime	Actual Acc.time=A giving percentage			<u>^</u>	voltage		
5 0 bit: 1	Potentiometer Adjustment Of Voltage Giving Deceleration time No Adjustmen AII Adjustmer Analog Giving	Giving Multi Steps Digit e ajustment mode t Of Acceleration T at Of The External	Гime	Actual Acc.time=A giving percentage	No adj	*Multi st ustment	eps digital			
5 0 bit: 1 0	Potentiometer Adjustment Of Voltage Giving Deceleration time No Adjustmen AII Adjustmer Analog Giving	Giving Multi Steps Digit e ajustment mode t Of Acceleration T at Of The External t Of The External	Гime	Actual Acc.time=A giving percentage	No adj Dec. tin	*Multi st ustment ne*AI1 gi	eps digital	tage		
5 0 bit: 1 0 1	Potentiometer Adjustment Of Voltage Giving Deceleration time No Adjustmen AII Adjustmer Analog Giving AI2 Adjustmer Analog Giving	Giving Multi Steps Digit e ajustment mode t Of Acceleration 7 nt Of The External t Of The External t Of The External	Гime	Actual Acc.time=A giving percentage Actual Acc.time =I	No adji Dec. tin Dec. tir	ustment ne *AI1 gi	eps digital ving percen giving perce	itage		
5 0 bit: 1 0 1 2	Potentiometer Adjustment Of Voltage Giving Deceleration time No Adjustmen AII Adjustmer Analog Giving AI2 Adjustmer Analog Giving AI3 Adjustmer Analog Giving Adjustment Of	Giving Multi Steps Digit e ajustment mode t Of Acceleration T at Of The External t Of The External t Of The External t Of The External	Гime	Actual Acc.time=A giving percentage Actual Acc.time =I Actual Acc.time = I Actual Acc.time = I Actual Acc.time = I	No adji Dec. tin Dec. tir Dec. tir	*Multi st ustment ne *AI1 gi ne *AI2 g ne *AI3 g	eps digital ving percen giving perce	ntage entage		
5 0 bit: 1 0 1 2 3	Potentiometer Adjustment Of Voltage Giving Deceleration time No Adjustmen AI1 Adjustmen Analog Giving AI2 Adjustmer Analog Giving AI3 Adjustmer Analog Giving Adjustment Of Potentiometer	Giving Multi Steps Digit a ajustment mode t Of Acceleration T at Of The External at Of The External b t Of The External c f Keyboard Giving	Гime	Actual Acc.time=A giving percentage Actual Acc.time =I Actual Acc.time = I Actual Acc.time = I Actual Acc.time = I giving percentage	No adji Dec. tin Dec. tir Dec. tir Dec. tir	ustment ustment ne *AI1 gi ne *AI2 g ne *AI3 g ne *AI3 g	eps digital ving percen giving perce giving perce gard potentio	itage entage entage ometer		
5 0 bit: 1 0 1 2 3	Potentiometer Adjustment Of Voltage Giving Deceleration time No Adjustmen AI1 Adjustmen Analog Giving AI2 Adjustmen Analog Giving AI3 Adjustmen Analog Giving Adjustment Of Potentiometer Adjustment Of	Giving Multi Steps Digit e ajustment mode t Of Acceleration T at Of The External t Of The External t Of The External t Of The External	Гime	Actual Acc.time=A giving percentage Actual Acc.time =I Actual Acc.time = I Actual Acc.time = I giving percentage Actual Acc.time=D	No adji Dec. tin Dec. tir Dec. tir Dec. tir	ustment ustment ne *AI1 gi ne *AI2 g ne *AI3 g ne *AI3 g	eps digital ving percen giving perce giving perce gard potentio	itage entage entage ometer		
5 0 bit: 1 0 1 2 3 4 5	Potentiometer Adjustment Of Voltage Giving Deceleration time No Adjustmen AI1 Adjustmen Analog Giving AI2 Adjustmen Analog Giving AI3 Adjustment Of Potentiometer Adjustment Of Voltage	Giving Multi Steps Digit e ajustment mode t Of Acceleration 7 at Of The External th Of The External th Of The External Keyboard Giving Multi Steps Digit	Time	Actual Acc.time=A giving percentage Actual Acc.time =I Actual Acc.time = I Actual Acc.time = I Actual Acc.time = I giving percentage	No adj Dec. tin Dec. tir Dec. tir Dec. tir	*Multi st ustment ne *AI1 gi ne *AI2 g ne *AI3 g ne *AI3 g ne *keybo	eps digital ving percen giving perce giving perce gard potentio	itage entage entage ometer		
5 0 bit: 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 000, 10	Potentiometer Adjustment Of Voltage Giving Deceleration time No Adjustmen AI1 Adjustmen Analog Giving AI2 Adjustmen Analog Giving AI3 Adjustment Of Potentiometer Adjustment Of Voltage	Giving Multi Steps Digit e ajustment mode t Of Acceleration 7 at Of The External th Of The External th Of The External Keyboard Giving Multi Steps Digit	Time al	Actual Acc.time=A giving percentage Actual Acc.time =I Actual Acc.time = I Actual Acc.time = I Actual Acc.time = I giving percentage Actual Acc.time=D giving percentage	No adji Dec. tin Dec. tir Dec. tir Dec. tir ec. time	*Multi st ustment ne *AI1 gi ne *AI2 g ne *AI3 g ne *AI3 g ne *keybo	eps digital ving percen giving perce giving perce ard potentio eps digital	itage entage entage ometer		
5 0 bit: 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 000, 10	Potentiometer Adjustment Of Voltage Giving Deceleration time All Adjustmen All Adjustmen Analog Giving Al2 Adjustmer Analog Giving Al3 Adjustment Of Potentiometer Adjustment Of Voltage	Giving Multi Steps Digit e ajustment mode t Of Acceleration T at Of The External at Of The External b t Of The External c Keyboard Giving Multi Steps Digit of Acc. and Dec tim	Time al	Actual Acc.time=A giving percentage Actual Acc.time =I Actual Acc.time = I Actual Acc.time = I Actual Acc.time = I giving percentage Actual Acc.time=D giving percentage	No adj Dec. tin Dec. tin Dec. tin Dec. tin Dec. time e.g. F09	*Multi st ustment ne *AI1 gi ne *AI2 g ne *AI3 g ne *keybo *Multi st ep speed	eps digital ving percen giving perce giving perce ard potentio eps digital	itage entage entage ometer		
5 0 bit: 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 000, 10	Potentiometer Adjustment Of Voltage Giving Deceleration time No Adjustmen AII Adjustmer Analog Giving AI2 Adjustmer Analog Giving AI3 Adjustmer Analog Giving Adjustment Of Potentiometer Adjustment Of Voltage	Giving Multi Steps Digit e ajustment mode t Of Acceleration 7 at Of The External at Of The External b Keyboard Giving Multi Steps Digit of Acc. and Dec tir 1000 bit 100 b	Time al	Actual Acc.time=A giving percentage Actual Acc.time =I Actual Acc.time = I Actual Acc.time = I Actual Acc.time = I giving percentage Actual Acc.time=D giving percentage	No adj Dec. tin Dec. tin Dec. tin Dec. tin Dec. tin ec.time on 0 sta e.g. F09 320	**Multi st ustment ne*AI1 gi ne *AI2 g ne *AI3 g ne *AI3 g ne *AI3 g se *AI3 g ne *AI3	eps digital ving percen giving perce giving perce ard potentio eps digital	itage entage entage ometer		
5 0 bit: 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 000, 10	Potentiometer Adjustment Of Voltage Giving Deceleration time Analog Giving AI1 Adjustmen Analog Giving AI2 Adjustmer Analog Giving AI3 Adjustmer Analog Giving Adjustment Of Potentiometer Adjustment Of Voltage 000 bit: The unit of and Dec. time *s	Giving Multi Steps Digit a gustment mode t Of Acceleration 7 at Of The External t Of The External t Of The External Stepsoard Giving Multi Steps Digit of Acc. and Dec tim 1000 bit 100 b 0	Time al	Actual Acc.time=A giving percentage Actual Acc.time =I Actual Acc.time = I Actual Acc.time = I Actual Acc.time = I giving percentage Actual Acc.time=D giving percentage	No adju Dec. tin Dec. tin Dec. tin Dec. tin Dec. tin dec.time e.g. F09 3200 3200.	*Multi st ustment ne *AI1 gi ne *AI2 g ne *AI3	eps digital ving percen giving perce giving perce ard potentio eps digital	itage entage entage ometer		

		1 1.2	Running direct forward	tion:	0				
		1 bit	Running direct	tion:	1				
F49	Running Configuration Word		Running time:	*S	0	-	C	000	Ν
	word		Running time:	*Min	1				
		10 bit	Running time:	*H	2				
			Running time:	*Day	3				
	nit adjustment of actual ru rogram running on multi-	e		1 0		e	"0"s	tep spe	ed.
	Running driection	Set	ting value						
	Forward		0						
	Reverse		1						
	hen running control mode when running control mode					*	V io	ntlv de	cide th
W	/hen running control mode rection of 0 step speed, FV FWD=1running	e F05=3, <u>VD priori</u> REV	Setting the valu ty. =1running		minal F	*	V joi	intly de	cide the
W	/hen running control mode rection of 0 step speed, FV FWD=1running direction	e F05=3, <u>VD priori</u> REV	Setting the value ty. =1running irection		minal F Setting	WD / RE	V joi	intly de	cide the
W	/hen running control mode rection of 0 step speed, FV FWD=1running direction FWD	e F05=3, <u>VD priori</u> REV d	Setting the value ty. =1running irection REV		minal F Setting	WD / RE g value	V joi	intly de	cide the
W di	/hen running control mode rection of 0 step speed, FV FWD=1running direction FWD REW	e F05=3, VD priori REV d	Setting the value ty. = 1running irection REV FWD		minal F Setting	WD / RE	V joi	intly de	cide the
di	/hen running control mode rection of 0 step speed, FV FWD=1running direction FWD REW unit of time running when	e F05=3, <u>WD priori</u> REV d	Setting the value ty. '=1running irection REV FWD tep speed.		minal F Setting	WD / RE g value D			cide the
di	/hen running control mode rection of 0 step speed, FV FWD=1running direction FWD REW unit of time running when Running time	e F05=3, <u>WD priori</u> REV d	Setting the value ty. '=1running irection REV FWD tep speed. 10 bit		Setting ( e.g. H18	WD / RE g value 0 1 8~H25=32			cide the
di	/hen running control mode rection of 0 step speed, FV FWD=1running direction FWD REW unit of time running when Running time *S	e F05=3, <u>WD priori</u> REV d	Setting the value ty. (=1running irection REV FWD tep speed. 10 bit 0		setting Setting e.g. H18 320	WD / RE g value D 1 3~H25=32 0.0s			cide the
di	/hen running control mode rection of 0 step speed, FV FWD=1running direction FWD REW unit of time running when Running time *S *Min	e F05=3, <u>WD priori</u> REV d	Setting the value ty. '=1running irection REV FWD tep speed. 10 bit 0 1		minal F Setting () () () () () () () () () () () () ()	g value g value 0 1 3~H25=32 0.0s 0Min			cide the
di	/hen running control mode rection of 0 step speed, FV FWD=1running direction FWD REW unit of time running when Running time *S	e F05=3, <u>WD priori</u> REV d	Setting the value ty. (=1running irection REV FWD tep speed. 10 bit 0		minal F Setting e.g. H18 320 3200. 3200	WD / RE g value D 1 3~H25=32 0.0s			cide the

This parameter describes the minimum output voltage percentage of energy-saving operation. In the constant speed operation, the inverter can be automatically calculated the best output voltage by the load conditions. In the process of acceleration and deceleration is not to make such calculations.

Power-saving function is by lowering the output voltage and improve power factor to achieve the purpose of saving energy, this parameter determines the minimum value of reducing of output voltage; This parameter is set to 100%, then energy-saving function will take off.

When energy-saving function in effect, Actual output voltage value of inverter= The inverter rated output voltage\*The percentage of output voltage\*output voltage percentage of energy saving operation.



#### Section V Parameter Function Table

5-4.	User Fu	nction Gro	up:A00-A	55(0x010	00-0x0137)
------	---------	------------	----------	----------	------------

5-4.	User r	unction Group:	400-A33(0	X0100-(	JXUI	.37)				
Code	De	escription / LCD		Setting	Rar	ıge	Unit	Factory Setting	Change Limited	
A00	Mon	itor 1	Parameter	group N:	Par	rameter group l	V: _	0B00	Y	
A01	Mon	itor 2	X1000/X1	00	X1	0/ bit	-	0B01	Y	
A02	Mon	itor 3	00~0B	0~63(0x00~0x3F)		-	0B02	Y		
	Code         Keyboard displa           S         Monitor Function		ÿ	Param r group		Function spec		neter N(1 cimal Inj	-	
			Group	0B		S	0~16 (	0x00~0x1	.0)	
Ī	F	Basic Function Gr	oup	00		F	0~60 (	0x00~0x3	C)	
	А	User Function Gro	oup	01		А	0~56 (	0x00~0x3	(8)	
ľ	0	IO Function Grou	p	02		0	0~61 (	0x00~0x3	D)	
	Н	Multi-step Speed	PLC Group	03		Н	0~56 (	0~56 (0x00~0x3		
	U	V/F Curve Group		04		U	0~16 (	0~16 (0x00~0x10)		
	Р	PID Function Gro	up	05	P E	0~13 (0x00~0x 0~14 (0x00~0x		D)		
	Е	Extend Function C	Group	06				E)		
	С	Speed Loop Paran	neter Group	07		С	0~32 (	0~32 (0x00~0x20)		
	b	Motor Parameter	Group	08		b	0~23 (	0x00~0x1	7)	
	у	System Function	Group	09		у	0~18 (	0x00~0x1	2)	
1	That para	umeter N. should be	6 hex input.							
5	Monitor1 will be valid when first power Such as:monitor 1 S01 actual frequency,					ecide keyboard	display co	ontent.		
		2 o57 DI1~4 termina 3 H55 multi-steps sp			7					
1	violitoi	5 1155 munti-steps sp	eeu status, A	J2-0X033	/.		T	r		

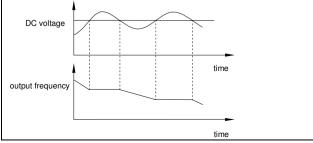
4.02	Over /Less Voltage	Ν	0		1	v
A03	Stall Protection	Y	1	-	1	I
A04	Overvoltage Stall Protection Voltage	110%~140%( Standard bus voltag	ge)	%	120	Y
				•		

0: This function invalid

1: This function valid

When the inverter deceleration, as the motor load inertia, motor will produce feedback voltage to inverter inside, which will increase DC bus voltage and surpass max voltage. When you choose Over /less voltage stall protection and it is valid, Inverter detects DC side voltage, if the voltage is too high, the inverter to stop deceleration (the output frequency remains unchanged), until the DC side voltage is below the set value, the inverter will re-implement the deceleration

With braking models and external braking resistor, this function should be set to "0".



		Invalid	0			
A05	Auto Stablize Voltage	Valid	1	-	0	Y
		Valid, usless for deceleration	2			
when the has alw 0 : fun 1 : fun	•	r c			-	-
2: Iu	netion valid, but useless for	Invalid	0			
A06	Dynamic Braking option	Security Type	1	_	0	Y
1100	Dynamic Diaking option	General Type	2		Ū	-
A07	Hysteresis voltage	0~10%	2	%	2	Y
A08	Dynamic Braking Voltage	110%~140%( Standard bus voltag	ge)	%	130	Y
un dy W appear inertia i output	namic braking will be impl hen the inverter is running over-voltage or over-curren is heavy. When inverter The brake signal through an ext	erter detected high-voltage DC bus of emented. g on emergency deceleration state t. This phenomenon is relatively pro- inverter internal DC bus detected we ternal braking resistor implement en ng function to apply this feature.	or load one to ha oltage e	great flu appen what acceeds a	uctuation, en the mo certain va	it may tor load
A09	Less Voltage Level	60%~75%(Standard DC bus volta	ge)	%	70	Y
low por inverter		e lower limit voltage of normal wo s voltage value can be appropriately ing default setting.	0			
		Ν	0			
A10	Power-down Tracking Options	Power-off tracking mode	1	-	0	Y
	Options	Startup tracking mode	2			
A11	Power-down tTracking	0.0~20.0	-	s	0.0	Y

#### Section V Parameter Function Table

Limit Deceleration

Protection Point Limit Fix-speed

Protection Point

A16

A17

	input power down	control powe	frequency	sion					
	motor rotate speed	motor rotate speed	speed search	-					
	utput quency	— output frequency		-					
<ul> <li>power down track state</li> <li>power down track state</li> <li>This parameter is used to select the inverter tracking mode.</li> <li>0: N speed tracking means to start tracking from 0 Hz.</li> <li>1: power-down tracking</li> <li>When the inverter instantaneous power off and re-start, the motor will continue running with current speed and direction.</li> <li>If the power off time is longer than A11 set time, the inverter will not re-start power on again.</li> <li>2: Startup tracking means that when power on, inverter will first inspect motor direction and speed, and then driving motor with current speed and direction.</li> <li>Set startup tracking function, power off tracking function is still valid.</li> </ul>									
A12	Power Down Frequency Drop Point		ard DC bus voltag		%	75	Y		
A13	Power Down Frequency Drop Time	0.1~3200.0		s	5.0	Y			
NIS         Drop Time         OF 02000         S         S.0         I           Correctly setting this parameter can let inverter does not less voltage stop in case of instantaneous power off.         When the DC bus voltage drop to frequency drop point A12 set, inverter will decelerate according to deceleration time A13 set and stop outputting power to load. Meanwhile, inverter will use load feedback energy to compensate DC bus voltage dropping and keep inverter working in short time.         Power down frequency drop time actually is deceleration time of frequency dropping after power off.           If this value set is too large, the load feedback energy is small, then inverter can not compensate for voltage dropping in DC.         if this value set is too small and there is large energy feedback from load, the excessive energy compensation may cause inverter over-voltage fault.           Set A12         100% to cancel power off frequency dropping function.									
A14	Current Limit	Ν		0	_	0	Y		
		Y		1					
A15	Limit Fall Time	0.1~3200.0			S	10.0	Y		

Time

%

%

 $\star$ 

 $\star$ 

Y

Y

10~250

10~250

#### Section V Parameter Function Table

	1	
Series	Current limitaiton%	Corresponding parameter
F	120	A17
Г	130	A16
C	150	A17
G	170	A17 A16
М Т 7	170	A17
Μ, Τ, Ζ	190	A16
Н	250	A17
н	270	A16

Current limitation function can effectively restrain over-current caused by motor load fluctuation in the process of acceleration and deceleration or constant speed operation.

This function will be good effect for V/F control mode.

Under protection of current lost- speed state, the motor speed will drop. so it is not adapted by systme which is not allowed to automatically drop speed.

In operation process, when the motor current surpass value A16 set, motor will decelerate according to deceleration time A15 set until current below value A16 set.

In operation process, when the motor surpass value A17 set, motor will run with this speed until current below value A17 set.

Deceleration current limitation is prior of constant speed limitation.

4.10		N protection of phase lost	0		0	Y
	Output Phase Lose Protection	Warning and constant running	1	-		
A18		Warning and deceleration	2			
		Warning and free stopping	3			
A19	Grade Of Phase Lose Protection	10~100		%	30	Y

When ratio of unbalance 3phase output surpass A19 Grade of phase lose protection, the inverter output phase lose protection i will action, and the system display fault PH-O.

Output frequency less than 2.00Hz, there is N output phase lose protection.

Phase lost protection grade=max current difference between phases, which will be according to load condition.

		N torque inspection	0			
A20	Over Torque Inspected Action	Warning and running			V	
		Warning and decelerating stop	2	-	0	Ŷ
		Warning and free stopping				
A21	Over Torque Grade	10~250		%	*	Y
A22	Over Torque Inspection Time	0.0~60.0		s	0.1	Y

Motor output current surpass value A21 set, Over torque inspection will be force and the system will show OL2 fault.

Series	Over torque inspection class	Parameter			
F	130	A21			
G	170	A21			
Μ, Τ, Ζ	190	A21			

	Н	270					
A23	Electronic Therm Relay Protection Selection	N Y		0 1	-	1	Y
A24	Electronic Therm Protection Grade	120~250		%	*	Y	

This function is to protect motor overheating when motor does not use thermal relay. Inverter using some parameters to calculate motor temperature rise, at the same time to determine whether the use of current caused motor overheat. When you choose electronic thermal protection function, the drive output is shutdown after overheating detected also shows information of protection.

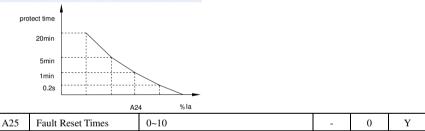
0: No selecting this function

1: Select this function.

Series	electronic Thermal Protection Level	Parameters
F	120	A24
G	150	A24
Μ, Τ, Ζ	170	A24
Н	250	A24

A24 set the electronic thermal protection level. When the current is the rated motor current

multipleis the parameter, the drive in 1 minute protects, thermal protection within one minute that means the actual current is A24 times of the rated current.



In the inverter operation process, Over Current expressed by  $OC_{n}$  Over Voltage by OU, inverter can automatically recover and run with state of preceding fault. Recovering times will be according to this parameter. It can set 10 times at most. When this parameter is set "0", inverter will not automatically recover after meeting fault. But if relay in DC main circuit meet fault "MCC" or less votage "LU" fault, inverter will automatically recover without limitation.

Restarting from fault and normally running over 36s, inverter will automatically recover fault reset times preset.

Restarting from fault and normally running over 36s, inverter will automatically recover to display monitor parameter.

After 10 s of meeting fault, inverter will not recover fault reset function.

A26	Fault Reset Time	s	1.0	Y						
Setting interval of fault reset time. When inverter met fault and stopped outputting, and when it										
inspected without fault time is longer than fault reset time, Inverter will automatically implement fault										
reset.										
A27	Fan Startup	0.0~60.0	°C	0.0	v					
A27	Temperature	0.0-00.0	C	0.0	1					
Set the fan start temperature. When the actual temperature of the S08 is higher than the set temperature										

the fan To		y starts and stops , the fan stop temp	perature	= A27 fai	n start ten	nperature
-1.0 □.						
A28	This Inverter Communication Address	1~128		-	8	Y
Se inverter Th Th Th Cc linkage Cc Th Th	is Inverter communication tting range "1~127" is sk state. Seeing attachment 1 he proportion of linkage fun he proportion of linkage hos his inverter communcaiton a communication interface A he proportion of linkage slav his inverter communication	ction: t inverter: ddress=128, is set as host inverter communic an be treated as keyboard interface of re inverter:	eive con cation in or "PC"	mmand a nterface f Host Con	nd send for propo nputer Inf	out this rtion of terface.
	portion of linkage.	nd B bour can be set as communes			Slave IIIv	
	eing appendix 2 for detailed	l specification.			-	
		Baud rate is 1200 Baud rate is 2400	0		4	
A29	Baud Rate	Baud rate is 4800 Baud rate is 9600	2	-		Y
		Baud rate is 19200	4			
		Baud rate is 38400	5			
		on port A can be set accordingly. on port B is fixed 19200bps.			I	
		8, N, 1 for RTU	0			
		8, N, 2 for RTU	1			
A30	Communication Format	8, E, 1 for RTU	2	_	0	Y
1200		8, O, 1 for RTU	3		Ű	-
		8, E, 2 for RTU	4			
		8, O, 2 for RTU	5			
Se	eing attachment for detailed	l specification.			-	
		N warning for communication fault	0	-		
A31	Communications Troubleshooting	Warning and running	1	-	0	Y
	Housieshooting	Warning and decelerating stop	2			
		Warning and free stopping	3			
A32	Delay Inspection Time	0: N inspection		s	10	Y
-		1~250: late inpsection				
system	will warn according to A31	etween interface A or B surpasse setting. nout communication will not impler			pection ti	ime, the

	T ( 1 D ) T		Auto clear to zero after power	0					
A33	Total Running T Setting	ime	on Continue to accumulate		-	1	Y		
	betting		running time after power on	1					
Т	o set whether the ti	me of invo	erer running accumulating or not.						
	uto clear to 0 after								
1: C	ontinue to accumul	late runnir	ig time after power on.						
A34	Unit Of Total Ru	unning	hour	0	_	0	Y		
ДЈ4	Time		Day	1	_	0	1		
Т	he set for unit of ac	cumulatio	on running time, only for display of	running	g time.				
		-	3200.0 hour.						
1: u			3200.0 day.						
A35	Motor Output Sj Adjustment	peed	0.1~1000.0		%	100.0	Y		
U	5	adjustme	nt of motor actual running speed.Se	eeingA0	0~A02 m	onitor op	tions: 6:		
motor	actual running spee	ed.				-			
S	etting 100%, corres	sponding d	lisplay unit : rpm.						
Т	1 °		fter adjustment is 9999.						
A36 Adjustment Of Motor Output Power			0.1~1000.0		%	100.0	Y		
I		motor our	ut power of adjustment. Seeing AC	0~A02	monitor o	ntions: 11	·motor		
	power.	motor oup	at power of adjustment. Seeing 116	0 1102		puonor i	motor		
· ·	etting 100%, corres	ponding d	lisplay unit:%.						
т	he may ounut now	er of displ	aving ofter adjustment is 2000.0						
The max ouput power of displaying after adjustment is 2999.9.       A37     Keyboard Lock     0.0EE     0.0EE									
	Keyboard Lock				-	0FF	Y		
A37	Keyboard Lock Function Option	IS	0~0FF		-	0FF	Y		
A37 K	Keyboard Lock Function Option Tey SET+ESC in Ke	is eyboard ca	0~0FF an activate and cancel keyboard loc	k functi	- on.	0FF	Y		
A37 K T	Keyboard Lock Function Option fey SET+ESC in Ko o lock which key w	is eyboard ca rill be deci	0~0FF	k functi	- on.	0FF	Y		
A37 K T	Keyboard Lock Function Option Tey SET+ESC in Ke	is eyboard ca vill be deci 2 <sup>0</sup>	0~0FF an activate and cancel keyboard loc	k functi	- on.	0FF	Y		
A37 K T	Keyboard Lock Function Option ey SET+ESC in Ko o lock which key w 2 <sup>7</sup> 2 <sup>6</sup> 2 <sup>5</sup> 2 <sup>4</sup> 2 <sup>3</sup> 2 <sup>2</sup> 2 <sup>1</sup>	is eyboard ca vill be deci 2 <sup>0</sup>	0~0FF an activate and cancel keyboard loc	k functi	- on.	0FF	Y		
A37 K T	Keyboard Lock Function Option ey SET+ESC in Ko o lock which key w 2 <sup>7</sup> 2 <sup>6</sup> 2 <sup>5</sup> 2 <sup>4</sup> 2 <sup>3</sup> 2 <sup>2</sup> 2 <sup>1</sup>	eyboard c: rill be deci 2 <sup>0</sup> 0 FWD STOP	0~0FF an activate and cancel keyboard loc	k functi	- on.	0FF	Y		
A37 K T	Keyboard Lock Function Option ey SET+ESC in Ko o lock which key w 2 <sup>7</sup> 2 <sup>6</sup> 2 <sup>5</sup> 2 <sup>4</sup> 2 <sup>3</sup> 2 <sup>2</sup> 2 <sup>1</sup>	eyboard c: rill be deci $2^{0}$ 0 FWD	0~0FF an activate and cancel keyboard loc	k functi	- on.	0FF	Y		
A37 K T	Keyboard Lock Function Option ey SET+ESC in Ko o lock which key w 2 <sup>7</sup> 2 <sup>6</sup> 2 <sup>5</sup> 2 <sup>4</sup> 2 <sup>3</sup> 2 <sup>2</sup> 2 <sup>1</sup>	eyboard ca rill be deci 0 FWD PRG SET ESC	0~0FF an activate and cancel keyboard loc	k functi	- on.	0FF	Y		
A37 K T	Keyboard Lock Function Option ey SET+ESC in Ko o lock which key w 2 <sup>7</sup> 2 <sup>6</sup> 2 <sup>5</sup> 2 <sup>4</sup> 2 <sup>3</sup> 2 <sup>2</sup> 2 <sup>1</sup>	eyboard ca 2 <sup>0</sup> FWD FWD PRG SET ESC MF1 MF2	0~0FF an activate and cancel keyboard loc ided by corresponding parameter :	k functi	- on.	OFF	Y		
A37 K T	Keyboard Lock Function Option ey SET+ESC in Ke o lock which key w $2^7 2^6 2^5 2^4 2^3 2^2 2^1$ 7 6 5 4 3 2 1	eyboard c: 2 <sup>0</sup> 0 FWD FWD PRG SET ESC MF1	0~0FF an activate and cancel keyboard loc ided by corresponding parameter :	k functi	- on.	OFF	Y		
A37 K T	Keyboard Lock Function Option ey SET+ESC in Ko o lock which key w 2 <sup>7</sup> 2 <sup>6</sup> 2 <sup>5</sup> 2 <sup>4</sup> 2 <sup>3</sup> 2 <sup>2</sup> 2 <sup>1</sup>	is eyboard c: rill be deci 0 FWD PRG SET ESC MF1 MF2 Potenti	0~0FF in activate and cancel keyboard loc ided by corresponding parameter : ometer Keyboard locked state	k functi	- on.	OFF	Y		
A37 K T	Keyboard Lock Function Option ey SET+ESC in Ke o lock which key w $2^7 2^6 2^5 2^4 2^3 2^2 2^1$ 7 6 5 4 3 2 1	is eyboard ca rill be deci 2 <sup>0</sup> FWD FWD PRG SET EST EST EST MF1 MF2 Potenti	0~0FF In activate and cancel keyboard loc (ded by corresponding parameter : ometer Keyboard locked state Unlock FWD key	k functi	- on.	OFF	Y		
A37 K T	Keyboard Lock Function Option ey SET+ESC in Ko o lock which key w $2^7 2^6 2^5 2^4 2^3 2^2 2^1$ 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 1	is eyboard ca i'ill be deci 2 <sup>0</sup> FWD FWD PRG STOP PRG SET ESC MF1 MF2 Potenti 0 1	0~0FF In activate and cancel keyboard loc ded by corresponding parameter : ometer Keyboard locked state Unlock FWD key Lock FWD key	k functi	- on.	OFF	Y		
A37 K T	Keyboard Lock Function Option ey SET+ESC in Ko o lock which key w $2^7 2^6 2^5 2^4 2^3 2^2 2^1$ 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 1	is eyboard ca rill be deci 2 <sup>0</sup> FWD FWD PRG SET EST EST EST MF1 MF2 Potenti	0~0FF In activate and cancel keyboard loc ded by corresponding parameter : ometer Keyboard locked state Unlock FWD key Lock FWD key Unlock STOP key	k functi	- on.	OFF	Y		
A37 K T	Keyboard Lock Function Option ey SET+ESC in Ke o lock which key w $2^7 2^6 2^5 2^4 2^3 2^2 2^1$ 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 6 5 4 3 2 1 6 5 4 3 2 1 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 7 7 6 5 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	is eyboard ca i'ill be deci 2° 0 FWD PRG STOP PRG STOP PRG ESC MF1 MF1 MF2 Potenti	0~0FF In activate and cancel keyboard loc ded by corresponding parameter : ometer Keyboard locked state Unlock FWD key Lock FWD key	k functi	- on.	OFF	Y		
A37 K T	Keyboard Lock Function Option ey SET+ESC in Ke o lock which key w $2^7 2^6 2^5 2^4 2^3 2^2 2^1$ 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 Set 0~10 bit 0	is eyboard ca rill be deci 2 <sup>0</sup> STOP PRG SET ESC MF1 MF2 Potenti 0 1	0~0FF an activate and cancel keyboard loc ded by corresponding parameter : weyboard locked state Unlock FWD key Lock FWD key Unlock STOP key Lock STOP key	k functi	- on.	OFF	Y		
A37 K T	Keyboard Lock Function Option         Ge SET+ESC in Key we	is eyboard ca rill be deci 0 FWD PRG SET ESC MF1 MF2 Potenti 0 1 0	0~0FF In activate and cancel keyboard loc ded by corresponding parameter :	k functi	- on.	OFF	Y		
A37 K T	Keyboard Lock Function Option ey SET+ESC in Ke o lock which key w $2^7 2^6 2^5 2^4 2^3 2^2 2^1$ 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 6 5 4 3 2 1 6 5 4 3 2 1 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 7 7 6 5 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	is eyboard ca rill be deci 2 <sup>0</sup> STOP PRG SET ESC MF1 MF2 Potenti 0 1 0 1	0~0FF In activate and cancel keyboard loc ded by corresponding parameter : ometer Keyboard locked state Unlock FWD key Lock FWD key Unlock STOP key Unlock STOP key Unlock PRG key Lock PRG key	k functi	- on.	OFF	Y		
A37 K T	Keyboard Lock Function Option         Ge SET+ESC in Key we	is eyboard ca rill be deci 2° 0 FWD PRG STOP PRG STOP PRG STOP PRG STOP PRG NF1 MF2 Potenti 0 1 0 1 0 1	0~0FF In activate and cancel keyboard loc ded by corresponding parameter :	k functi	- on.	OFF	Y		

Section	V	Parameter	Function	Table
---------	---	-----------	----------	-------

F	I	1						<b></b>			1	11				
	5	0 Unl	ock MF1 key									adjustment of	4			
	5	1 Loc	k MF1 key									Potentiometer giving				
	6	0 Unl	ock MF2 key									Adjustment of multi -steps digital voltage	5			
	0	1 Loc	k MF2 key									DN N adjustmentof				
	-	0 Unl	ock potentiometer									speed ratio	0			
	7	1 Loc	k potentiometer									AI1 adjustment of the				
		1	•	 	1	1	1					external analog giving	1			
		11.	Power down to save	0								AI2 adjustment of the	2			
		1 bit	Power down to clear	1							1000 bit	external analog giving	Z			
			saving		_						1000 bit	AI3 adjustment of the	3			
			saving after stopping	0	_							external analog giving	5			
		1011	Stop command to	1								adjustment of	4			
		10 bit	clear saving		_							Potentiometer giving				
A38	UP/DN Control		Cleared at the end of	2	-	0000	Y					Adjustment of multi	5			
		-	stopping One-direction					1	hit. II	P acceleration mode		-steps digital voltage				
			adjustment	0				1			cording	o A41 fix speed: To increa	se freque	ency ever	v 200ms	
		100 bit	Double-direction								-	o fix times: To increase fre	-	-	•	
			adjustment	1				1		DN deceleration mode			1	5 5 2	0.0	
			Invalide adjustment	0							cording	to A42 fix speed: To reduce	e frequer	icy every	200ms.	
		1000 bi	Valide adjustment	1					1:	fix times deceleration, ac	cording t	o A42 fix times: To reduce	frequen	cy every	triggering	<u>z</u> .
1 bit: I	JP/DN control saving	tota oftar pa	5	1				1	00 bit:	UP adjustment mode of	adjusting	speed ratio				
	: power down to save	tate after po	wei dowli						0	UP N Adjustment Of		N adjustment				
	: power down to clear								-	Speed Ratio		r augustinent				
10 bit:	UP/DN control saving	after stoppi	ng						1	AI1 Adjustment Of T		Actual UP adjustment rati	o= perce	ntage giv	en by A4	1*AI1
0	: Keeping afer stopping	;								External Analog Givi		5	·			
	: Stop command to cle	e							2	AI2 Adjustment Of T External Analog Givi		Actua UP adjustment ratio	= percer	itage giv	en by A41	*AI2
	: Cleared at the end of	** •								AI3 Adjustment Of T	0					
	t: UP/DN control direc	5	direction adjustment with	n 0 m	or fromo				3	External Analog Givi		Actual UP adjustment rati	o= perce	ntage giv	en by A4	1*AI3
	5		EW and REW adjustment		*		Je			Adjustment Of		Actual UP adjustment rati	o= perce	ntage giv	en by A4	1*
	it: UP/DN control vali		•		0 111111	equency run	50.		4	Potentiometer Giving	;	potentiometer	-			
	: UP/DN invalid ajustn								~	Adjustment Of Multi	-steps	Actual UP adjustment rati	o=percer	ntage giv	en by A41	1*
1	: UP/DN valid adjustn	ent	1						5	Digital Voltage	<sup>^</sup>	multi-steps digital voltage				
		1 bit	UP fix speed	0				1	000 bii	: DN adjustment mode of	f adjustir	g speed ratio				
		1 UIL	UP fix times	1				-		N Adjustment Of		0.1				
			DN fix speed	0					0	Acceleration Time		N adjustment				
		10 bit	DN fix times	1						AI1 Adjustment Of T	ĥe					
			UP N adjustmentof	1					1	External Analog Givi		Actual DN adjustment rati	o =perce	ntage gi	ven by A4	2*AI1
A39	UP/DN Time		speed ratio	0	-	0000	Ν		2	AI2 Adjustment Of T					1	
			AI1 adjustment of the		_	0000			2	External Analog Givi	ng	Actual DN adjustment rati	o =perce	entage gr	ven by A4	-Z*AIZ
			external analog giving	1					3	AI3 Adjustment Of T		Actual DN adjustment rati	o-nerce	ntage giv	en hv ΔΔ	2*413
		100 bit	AI2 adjustment of the	2	1					External Analog Givi	ng	0	^			
			external analog giving	2					4	Adjustment Of		Actual DN adjustment rati	o=perce	ntage giv	en by	
			AI3 adjustment of the	3						Potentiometer Giving	-	A42*potentiometer				
			external analog giving	5					5	Adjustment Of Multi	-	Actual DN adjustment rati		ntage giv	en by	
										Digital Voltage		A42*multi-steps digital vo	oltge.			

A40	UP/DN Adjustment Value	-300.00~300.00		-	0.00	Ν
Fn		= set frequency+UP/DN adjustment va	alue.		l	
A41	UP Adjustment Ratio	0.01~20.00		Hz	0.01	Y
	x speed: To increase freque			112	0101	-
	x speed. To increase freque	• •				
A42	DN Adjustment Ratio	0.01~20.00		Hz	0.01	Y
	x speed: To reduce frequent			112	0.01	
	x speed. To reduce frequent					
11.	x times. To reduce frequen	MF is defined as adding				
		function key	0			
		MF is definded as reducing				
		function key	1			
		MF is defined as free stopping				
		key	2			
		MF is defined as FWD running	2			
	key	3				
		MF is defined as REV running	4			
		key	4			
A43	The Definition Of	MF is defined as forward JOG	5	-	0	Y
A44	Multifunction Keys	function key.	5	-	1	Y
	MF1 And MF2	MF is defined as reverse JOG	6			
		function key.	0			
		MF is defined as JOG function	7			
		key.		-		
		MF is defined as UP function key	8			
		MF is defined as Down function	9			
		key.	,	-		
		UP / DN adjusted value reset	10			
		keyboard potentiometer	11			
		setting value resey	11			
The use	er defined keyboard can det	ine MF key functions.				
0: M	F is defined as adding func	tion key:				
Ur	nder monitor menu, adding	function key MF can adding revise fro	equency	y F01 set.		
		enu, adding function key MF can adju	^			
	1 0	nu, adding function key MF can adjus	t param	eter value	e.	
	F is defined as reducing fur	-		-		
		g function key MFcan reducing revise	· ·	•		
		enu, reducing function key MF can ad	• •			
		nu, reducing function key MF can adju	ust para	imeter vai	ue.	
	F is defined as free stoppin F key is valid under monit	g key: or menu and select parameter menu, in	nverter	will be fre	e stonnin	σΔft
	•	1 S later, allow running again	ivenel	will be lit	~ stoppin	g. Alt
	F is defined as FWD running					
		inder monitor menu and parameter	choosi	ng menu.	inverter	will ł
	rward running.	r r				
	F is defined as REV runnin	a kev				

#### Section V Parameter Function Table

	essing MF key is valid unde	er monit	or menu and parameter ch	noosing r	nenu, inv	erter will be	reverse
	nning. E is defined as ferward IOC	functio	n kavi				
	F is defined as forward JOG essing MF key is valid u			ter choo	sing mor	u inverter	will be
	rward JOG running.		sintoi menu and parame		sing men	u, mventer	will be
	F is defined as reverse JOG	function	ı kev:				
	essing MF key is valid und		•	noosing r	nenu inv	erter will be	reverse
	G running.	or monit	or menu and parameter er	loosing i	liena, mv		10,00196
	F is defined as JOG function	ı kev:					
	essing MF key is valid und	•	for menu and parameter c	hoosing	menu, inv	verter will b	e JOG
	nning. Running direction de		*	U			
	F is defined as UP function						
	essing MF is always valid, i		will be UP control, contro	l parame	ter decide	d by A38~A	442.
	F is defined as Down function					5	
Pr	essing MF is always vali	d, inve	rter will be DOWN con	ntrol, co	ntrol par	ameter dec	ided by
A3	38~A42.				-		
10: M	F is defined as the UP / DN	adjusted	l value resetA40 UP / DN	adjusted	value res	et, level-trig	ggered.
11 : M	F is defined as the setting	value o	f potentiometer on the ke	eyboard .	A47 keyt	oard poten	tiometer
setting i	is reset, level-triggered	-					
A45	Keyboard	0~100	0		%	0.0	Y
A43	Potentiometer X1	0~100	5.0		70	0.0	1
Th	e start point of value keybo	ard pot	entiometer set.		-		
A46	Keyboard	0~100	) ()		%	100.0	Y
1110	PotentiometerX2	0 10			70	100.0	1
Th	e end point of value keyboa	ard pote	ntiometer set.				
A47	The Value Of Keyboard Potentiometer Set	0.0~1	00.00		%	-	Y
Di	splaying value potentiomet	er set, w	hich can be revised by po	otentiom	eter unde	r monitor m	enu.
Va	lue potentiometer set can b	e regard	ed as analog of frequency	giving ,	set value	e = max free	juency
*keybo	ard potentiometer set value						
Ро	tentionmeter set value can	be reg	arded as value of PID g	iving,val	ue of PI	D giving=k	eybaord
potentio	ometer set value.						
	Keyboard Potentiometer						
A48	X1 Corresponding Value	-100.	0~100.0		%	0.00	Y
	Y1						
	Keyboard Potentiometer						
A49	X2 Corresponding Value	-100.	0~100.0		%	100.00	Y
	Y2						
	T		Ī				
End point			End point	_			
correspor value	nding	1	corresponding value				
Value			rado		$\mathbf{i}$		
		1					
Ohe it is i		-	Q				
Start poir correspo		1	Start point corresponding				
value		!	value				-
	start point er	nd point		start p	pint	end point	
A50	Keyboad	1 bit	Saving after power	0	-	0000	Y

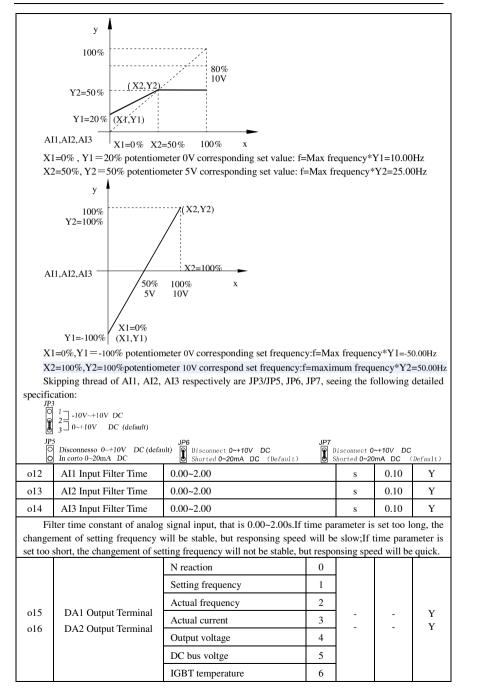
Potentiometer Control down Cleared after power 1 down Saving after stoppoing 0 Clear saving after 1 10 bit stopping command Clear saving at end of 2 stopping 100 bit Reserved 1000 bit Reserved 1 bit: Saving state of potentiometer after power down. 0: Saving after power down. 1: Clearing saving after power down. 10 bit: keeping potentiometer set after stopping. 0: keeping after stopping 1: To clear saving after stop command. 2: To cear saving at end of stopping. Temperature A51 0.0~200.0 % 100.0 Ν Adjustment Of Motor Being used to revise displaying of A54 motor temperature. Over-heat Temperature A52 0.0~300.0 120.0 Ν Of Motor N reaction for motor over-heat 0 Warning and runing 1 Reaction For Motor A53 0 Υ Warning and deceleration Over-heat 2 stopping 3 Warning and free stopping When the displaying value of motor temperature A5 surpassed value A52, inverter will warn and react according to reaction for motor over-heat A53 set. Display Of Motor °C A54 -50.0~300.0 Ν Temperature Shows the motor temperature or temperature at other point. Control card PT100 plug should plug into the optional PT100 thermocouple devices Three lines PT100 S2S2 S1 Three-wire system PT100 Proportion Of Linkage A55 0.10~10.00 1.00 Υ Ratio In application of proportion of linkage, A55 setting is multiply ratio of that when slave inverter received setting frequency command from host inverter. Setting this inverter as one slave inverter of system for proportion of linkage. Frequency Keyboard F01 set=proportion of linkage ratio\* frequency S00 set by host inverter

#### 5-5. IO function group:000-068(0x0200-0x0244)

#### Section V Parameter Function Table

Code	Description / LCD	Setting Range	Unit	Factory Setting	Change Limited				
000	AI1 Input X1	0~100.0	%	0.0	Y				
o01	AI1 Input X2	0~100.0	%	100.0	Y				
002	AI2 Input X1	0~100.0	%	0.0	Y				
003	AI2 Input X2	0~100.0	%	100.0	Y				
o04	AI3 Input X1	0~100.0	%	0.0	Y				
o05	AI3 Input X2	0~100.0	%	100.0	Y				
006	AI1 Input X1 Corresponding Value Y1	-100.0~100.0	%	0.0	Y				
o07	AI1 Input X2 Corresponding Value Y2	-100.0~100.0	%	100.0	Y				
008	<b>AI2</b> Input X1 Corresponding Value Y1	-100.0~100.0	%	0.0	Y				
009	AI2 Input X2 Corresponding Value Y2	-100.0~100.0	%	100.0	Y				
o10	AI3 Input X1 Corresponding Value Y1	-100.0~100.0	%	0.0	Y				
o11	ol1 AI3 Input X2 Corresponding Value Y2 -100.0~100.0				Y				
	Under the situation Max frequency=50.00hz: y Y2=100% Y1=0% Y1=0% X1=0% (X1,Y1) AI1,AI2,AI3 X1=0% potentiometer 0V corresponding set frequency:f=Max frequency*Y1=0.00Hz X2=100%,Y2=100% potentiometer10Vcorresponding set frequency:f=Maxfrequency*Y2=50.00Hz y Y2=50% Y1=0% Y1=0% Y1=0% Y1=0% Y1=0% Y1=0% Y1=0% Y1=0% Y1=0% Y1=0% Y1=0% Y2=50% Y1=0% Y1=0% Y1=0% Y2=50% Y1=0% Y1=0% Y2=50% Y1=0% Y1=0% Y2=50% Y1=0% Y1=0% Y1=0% Y2=50% Y1=0% Y1=0% Y2=50% Y1=0% Y1=0% Y1=0% Y2=50% Y1=0% Y1=0% Y2=50% Y1=0%								

#### Section V Parameter Function Table



			Output p	ower	7											
			Output F	RPM	8											
			Actual v	alue of torque	9											
o17	DA1 Adjustment C Lower Limit Outpu		0.0~100.	0		%	0.0	Y								
018	DA1 Adjustment C Upper Limit Of Ou		0.0~100.	0		%	100.0	Y								
o19	DA2 Adjustment C Lower Limit Outpu		0.0~100.	0		%	0.0	Y								
o20	DA2 Adjustment O Upper Limit Outpu		0.0~100.	0		%	100.0	Y								
	Output Content	Setti	ng Value	Giving Out	put Sin	gla Range	e									
	N Reaction		0	N output	-											
	Setting Frequency	1		0~Max frequency												
	Actual Frequency	ual 2		0~Max frequency												
	Actual Current			0~200%, corresponding of output curent	param	eter: S03	percentag	e								
	Output Voltage			0~200%, corresponding voltage of motor	param	eter: b02	b15 rate	:								
	DC Bus Voltage		5	0~1000VDC, DC voltas	ge											
	IGBT Temperature		6	0~100.0℃												
	Output Power		7	0~200%												
	Output RPM		8	0~Max RPM												
	Actual Value Of Torque		9	0~200% torque												
	ne corresponded															
DA2 DA1																
	1	0.0% 2	0.0% 50.0	% 100.0% Voltage	/Currer	nt										
0V/0mA 10V/20mA																
This parameter is used for setting upper/lower limitation of DA1/DA2 output signal.																
Such as:																
If DA1 output $1\sim5V$ voltage, setting parameter as: $017=10.0\%$ , $018=50.0\%$ If DA2 output $4\sim20$ mA current, setting parameter as: $019=20.0\%$ , $020=100.0\%$																
	*		it, setting p	oarameter as: 019=20.0%	, o20=	100.0%										
	,,,						DA1, DA2 Skipping thread:									

Section V

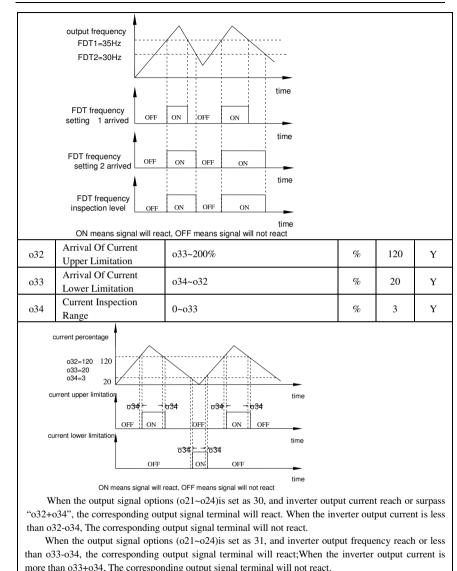
#### Section V Parameter Function Table

2-2-3 shorted (Default)         1-2-3 horted (Default)         1-2-3 horted (Default)         1-2-3 horted (Default)         DAIC 0-20mA DC         Catton: Every terminal has choice of voltage output and current output, the default setting is voltage output. When the voltage output is needed, please connect JPI/JP2 and DAIV/DA2V(seeing the panel);         When the current output is needed, please connect JPI/JP2 and DAIV/DA2V(seeing the panel);         When the current output is needed, please connect JPI/JP2 and DAIV/DA2V(seeing the panel);         When the current output is needed, please connect JPI/JP2 and DAIV/DA2V(seeing the panel);         When the current output is needed, please connect JPI/JP2 and DAIV/DA2V(seeing the panel);         When the current output is needed, please connect JPI/JP2 and DAIV/DA2V(seeing the panel);         When the current output is needed. please connect JPI/JP2 and DAIV/DA2V(seeing the panel);         When the current output is needed. please connect JPI/JP2 and DAIV/DA2V(seeing the panel);         When the current output is needed. please connect JPI/JP2 and DAIV/DA2V(seeing the panel);         When the voltage output is needed. please connect JPI/JP2 and DAIV/DA2V(seeing the panel);         When the voltage output is needed.         Over voltage inspection         0-1 Output Signal         Option 1         Option 2         0-1 Output Signal         Option 3         0-24      <			IDA				
OI       DAIC 0-20mADC       OI       DAIC 0-20mADC         Cattion: Every terminal has choice of voltage output and current output, the default setting is voltage output is needed, please connect JPI/JP2 and DAIV/DA2V(seeing the panel);       When the voltage output is needed, please connect JPI/JP2 and DAIC/DA2C.         When the current output is needed, please connect JPI/JP2 and DAIC/DA2C.       N function       0         Pault warning       1       Over current inspection       2         Over outgae inspection       4       Less voltage inspection       4         Less voltage inspection       6       Over lead inspection       6         Over outgae inspection       6       Over lead inspection       7         Running state with command       8       Abnormal PID feedback signal       9         Motor state of REW running       10       Arrival of EDT setting       14       -       0       Y         o21       Option 2       Arrival of FDT setting       15       -       1       Y         o22       Option 3       FDT frequency 1       14       -       0       Y         o23       O3 Output Signal       frequency 1       15       -       1       Y         o24       Option 3       FDT frequency level inspection       16       -		$\begin{bmatrix} 2-3 \text{ shorted (Default)} \\ 3 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 2-3 \text{ shorted (Default)} \\ 1 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$	$\begin{bmatrix} 3\\2 \end{bmatrix} DA2V 0 \sim 1$	0V DC	lt)		
output. When the voltage output is needed, please connect JP1/JP2 and DA1V/DA2V(seeing the panel);         When the current output is needed, please connect JP1/JP2 and DA1C/DA2C.         N function       0         Fault warning       1         Over current inspection       2         Over olad inspection       3         Over olad inspection       6         Over olad inspection       6         Over olad inspection       7         Running state with command       8         Abnormal PID feedback signal       9         Motor state of REW running       10         Arrival of Setting the frequency       13         Option 1       Arrival of FDT setting       14         O2       Option 2       Arrival of FDT setting       14         O2       Option 3       FDT frequency level inspection       16         O4 Output Signal       Option 1       Arrival of FDT setting       15         O4 Output Signal       Option 4       Arrival of IDT setting       15         Arrival of preset counter value       17       1       Y         Option 3       Option 1       Arrival of preset counter value       17         Ot Output Signal       Option 1       1       1       Y	Contin	DA1C 0~20mA DC	- DA2C 0~2				
When the current output is needed, please connect JP1/JP2 and DA1C/DA2C.         N function       0         Fault warning       1         Over current inspection       2         Over oldad inspection       3         Over voltage inspection       4         Less voltage inspection       6         Over heat inspection       7         Running state with command       8         Abnormal PID feedback signal       9         Motor state of REW running       10         Arrival of Upper frequency       12         Arrival of FDT setting       14         Option 1       frequency 1         022       Option 2         Option 3       Arrival of FDT setting         04       Output Signal         Option 3       frequency 1         04       Arrival of PDT setting         15       -       1         7       FDT frequency level inspection       16         04       Output Signal       frequency 1       -         04       Output Signal       frequency 1       -         071       Option 3       -       17         022       Option 4       Arrival of preset counter value       17							
01       Output Signal Option 1       N function       0         021       O1 Output Signal Option 1       Over voltage inspection       6         021       O2 Output Signal Option 1       Arrival of PDT setting frequency 11       14         022       Option 1 Option 1       Arrival of PDT setting frequency 11       15         023       O3 Output Signal Option 3       FDT frequency level inspection       16         024       Option 3       FDT frequency level inspection       16         024       Option 4       Arrival of pper limit counter       18         Program running one period completed       19       8       Y         04       Output Signal Option 3       Geter trivial of IPDT setting frequency 1       -       8       Y         024       Option 3       GDT frequency level inspection       16       -       8       Y         024       Option 4       Arrival of pper limit counter       18       Program running one period completed       19       -       8       Y         024       Option 4       Arrival of preserce       20       -       8       Y         025       Option 4       Arrival of preserce       20       -       10       Y						seeing me	paner),
01     Output Signal Option 1     Over current inspection     3       021     02     Output Signal Option 1     Over voltage inspection     6       021     02     Output Signal Option 1     Arrival of FDT setting frequency 11     14       021     02     Output Signal Option 1     Arrival of FDT setting frequency 2     15     0     Y       03     Output Signal Option 4     Arrival of FDT setting frequency 2     15     1     Y       04     Output Signal Option 2     Option 3     FDT frequency level inspection 16     -     8     Y       04     Output Signal Option 4     Arrival of preset counter value 17     17     X     8     Y       04     Output Signal Option 4     Arrival of preset counter value 17     19     20     8     Y       04     Output Signal Option 4     Arrival of preset counter value 17     19     20     8     Y       04     Output Signal Option 4     Arrival of preset counter value 17     19     23     23     24     21     8     Y       0     N command running state 21     21     22     26     27     27     27       04     Output Signal Option 4     Arrival of inverter 22     20     20     23     23     24     24	when u	ne current output is needed.					
Over load inspection3Over voltage inspection4Less voltage inspection5Low load inspection6Over veltage inspection7Running state with command8Abnormal PID feedback signal9Motor state of REW running10Arrival of setting the frequency11Arrival of FDT setting14o21O2 Output SignalO22Option 1O23O3 Output SignalO4 Output SignalFDT frequency level inspectionO4 Output SignalArrival of FDT settingo24Option 3O4 Output SignalArrival of preset counter valueO1 0 utput SignalArrival of preset counter valueO1 0 utput SignalOption 3O4 Output SignalArrival of preset counter valueOPtion 4Arrival of preset counter valueRunning state21Rev running from inverter22Option 4Speed tricking mode inspecitionDeceleration running23Acceleration running24Arrival of low pressure26Arrival of inverter rate current27Arrival of inverter rate current27<			Fault warning	1			
01Output Signal Option 1Over voltage inspection510Less voltage inspection7Running state with command8Abnormal PID feedback signal9Motor state of REW running10Arrival of setting the frequency11Arrival of FDT setting1402102 Output SignalOption 1Arrival of FDT setting022Option 203303 Output Signal04 Output SignalFDT frequency level inspection04 Output SignalFDT frequency level inspection04 Output SignalArrival of PDT setting054Option 4055-04Arrival of preset counter value05617057Forgam running one period19Speed tricking mode inspecition20N command running state21REV running from inverter22Deceleration running23Acceleration running24Arrival of high pressure25Arrival of num run current27Arrival of num run current28Arrival of num run current29Coeleration running24Arrival of num run current25Arrival of num run current26Arrival of num run current27Arrival of num run current28Arrival of num run current29Arrival of num run current20Arrival of num run current21Arrival of num trequency22A			Over current inspection	2			
olimits       1       1       1       1         Less voltage inspection       5       1       1       6         Over heat inspection       7       7       7       7         Running state with command       8       8       4       8         Abnormal PID feedback signal       9       9       10         Arrival of Setting the frequency       11       11         Arrival of Upper frequency       12         Option1       Arrival of FDT setting       14         Option2       Option 3       15       0         O21       Option 3       FDT frequency level inspection       16         O4       Output Signal       Frequency 2       15       1       Y         Option 3       FDT frequency level inspection       16       8       Y         Option 4       Arrival of preset counter value       17       17       8       Y         Option 4       FDT frequency level inspection       16       -       8       Y         Option 4       FOT frequency level inspecition       20       19       22       22       22         REV running from inverter       22       22       22       23       24			Over load inspection	3			
original       Low load inspection       6         Over heat inspection       7         Running state with command       8         Abnormal PID feedback signal       9         Motor state of REW running       10         Arrival of Setting the frequency       11         Arrival of Lower frequency       12         O1 Output Signal       Arrival of EDT setting       14         Option 1       Arrival of FDT setting       15         O22       Option 2       Arrival of FDT setting       15         O23       O3 Output Signal       FDT frequency level inspection       16         O4       Output Signal       Arrival of preset counter value       17         Option 3       FDT frequency level inspection       16       -       8       Y         OPtion 4       Arrival of upper limit counter       18       Program running one period       19       Speed tricking mode inspecition       20         N command       running       23       Acceleration running       23       23       Acceleration running       24         Arrival of high pressure       25       Arrival of how pressure       26       Arrival of how pressure       26         Arrival of inour frearuency       27       Arriv			Over voltage inspection	4			
over heat inspection       7         Running state with command       8         Abnormal PID feedback signal       9         Motor state of REW running       10         Arrival of Setting the frequency       11         Arrival of Upper frequency       12         Arrival of Dutput Signal       Arrival of FDT setting       14         o21       02 Output Signal       frequency 1       14         o22       Option 2       Arrival of FDT setting       15       0       Y         o23       03 Output Signal       frequency 2       15       1       Y         o24       Option 3       FDT frequency level inspection       16       -       8       Y         o24       Option 4       Arrival of preset counter value       17       -       8       Y         o4 Output Signal       Opreorgram running one period       19       -       8       Y         O4 Output Signal       Opceleration running       23       23       23       24       Arrival of preset counter value       17         Option 4       Arrival of preset counter value       19       Speed tricking mode inspecition       20         N command running       23       Acceleration running       24			Less voltage inspection	5			
01Output Signal Option 1Running state with command802102Output Signal Option 2Arrival of setting the frequency11022Option 2Arrival of FDT setting frequency 11402303Output Signal Option 3-004Output Signal Option 4FDT frequency level inspection1604Output Signal Option 4-104Output Signal Option 4-805Y-106Y-07FDT frequency level inspection1608Y-109Y-00Y-00Y-01Y-02102Option 203Output Signal Option 3-04Output Signal Option 4-04Output Signal Option 4-05-104Output Signal Option 405-05-06Y07-08Y09-09-09-09-09-09-09-09-09-09-09-09-09-09-09-09-09-09 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>Low load inspection</td> <td>6</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			Low load inspection	6			
olimitAbnormal PID feedback signal9Motor state of REW running10Arrival of setting the frequency11Arrival of Setting the frequency12Arrival of Lower frequency13Arrival of DD setting1402Option 102102 Output Signal022Option 203Output Signal04Output Signal04Output Signal05Arrival of preset counter value17Arrival of preset counter value17Arrival of upper limit counter18Program running one period completed19Speed tricking mode inspecition10N command running state21REV running23Acceleration running24Arrival of high pressure25Arrival of low pressure26Arrival of inverter rate current27Arrival of inverter rate current28Arrival of input frequency			Over heat inspection	7			
O1 Output Signal Option 1Motor state of REW running10 Arrival of setting the frequency11 Arrival of Upper frequency12 12o21 o22 o23 o24Option 2 Option 2 Option 3 O4 Output Signal Option 4Arrival of EDT setting frequency 114 -  0 Y -o24Option 3 O4 Output Signal Option 4FDT frequency level inspection16 -  			Running state with command	8			
01 Output Signal Option1Arrival of setting the frequency11Arrival of Upper frequency12Arrival of Upper frequency13O2 Output Signal 022Arrival of FDT setting frequency 114-0Yo2303 Output Signal 			Abnormal PID feedback signal	9			
01 Output Signal Option1Arrival of Upper frequency12021 022 023 02302 Output Signal Option 2Arrival of FDT setting frequency 114022 023 024Option 215-03 04 Output Signal Option 3-0Y924Option 3-104 Output Signal Option 4-0Y7FDT frequency level inspection16-8Y-1Y9FDT frequency level inspection16-04 Option 4-19-7Speed tricking mode inspecition2010 N command running state2111 REV running from inverter command2320 Acceleration running2321 Arrival of high pressure2525 Arrival of notor rate current2726 Arrival of inverter rate current2727 Arrival of motor rate current28			Motor state of REW running	10			
01 Output Signal Option 1Arrival of Lower frequency13021 022 023 023Option 2 Option 3Arrival of FDT setting frequency 214024Option 3FDT frequency 21504 Option 4FDT frequency level inspection1604 Option 4Arrival of preset counter value1705 Option 4Arrival of upper limit counter1811Program running one period completed1912 Option 4Speed tricking mode inspecition2013 Option 4Acceleration running2314 Option 4Acceleration running2315 Option 4Arrival of high pressure2516 Option 4Arrival of inverter rate current2717 Option 4Arrival of inverter rate current2818 Option 4Arrival of inverter rate current2819 Option 4Arrival of inverter rate current2810 Option 4Arrival of inverter rate current2811 Option 4Arrival of input frequency1010 Option 4Arrival of input frequency2110 Option 4Arrival of input frequency2111 Option 4Arrival of input frequency2112 Option 5Arrival of input frequency2114 Option 4Arrival of input frequency2115 Option 4Arrival of input frequency2116 Option 5Arrival of input frequency2117 Option 6Arrival of in			Arrival of setting the frequency	11			
Of Output Signal Option 1Arrival of FDT setting frequency 1140o21 o22 o23 o23Option 2 Option 3 O4 Output Signal Option 4Arrival of FDT setting frequency 215-o24Option 3 O4 Output Signal Option 4FDT frequency level inspection16-8YFDT frequency level inspection16-8YArrival of preset counter value ompleted17-8YArrival of upper limit counter18-8YSpeed tricking mode inspecition20N command running state21REV running from inverter command222323Acceleration running23Acceleration running24Arrival of low pressure26Arrival of low pressure26Arrival of motor rate current27Arrival of input frequency27			Arrival of Upper frequency	12			
o21 o22 o23 o23O2 Output Signal Option 2 O3 Output Signal Option 3 O4 Output Signal Option 4frequency 114.0Yo24 o24Option 3 O4 Output Signal Option 4Option 161YFDT frequency level inspection Arrival of preset counter value completed168YArrival of upper limit counter completed188YSpeed tricking mode inspecition completed19N command running state command21REV running from inverter command22Deceleration running Arrival of high pressure25Arrival of inverter rate current Arrival of inverter rate current27Arrival of input frequencyArrival of input frequencyArri		O1 Output Signal	Arrival of Lower frequency	13			
023 02403 Output Signal Option 3 04 Output Signal Option 4frequency 215-1YFDT frequency level inspection16-8YArrival of preset counter value17Arrival of upper limit counter18Program running one period completed19Speed tricking mode inspecition20N command running state21REV running from inverter command22Deceleration running23Acceleration running24Arrival of high pressure25Arrival of notor rate current27Arrival of inverter rate current27Arrival of input frequency28	o21	*	-	14	-	0	Y
o24       Option 3 O4 Output Signal Option 4       FDT frequency level inspection       16       -       8       Y         Arrival of preset counter value       17       Arrival of upper limit counter       18         Program running one period completed       19       9         Speed tricking mode inspecition       20       19         N command running state       21         REV running from inverter command       22         Deceleration running       23         Acceleration running       24         Arrival of high pressure       25         Arrival of notor rate current       27         Arrival of input frequency       28		<u>^</u>		15		-	-
Option 4       Arrival of preset counter value       17         Arrival of upper limit counter       18         Program running one period completed       19         Speed tricking mode inspecition       20         N command running state       21         REV running from inverter command       22         Deceleration running       23         Acceleration running       24         Arrival of high pressure       25         Arrival of low pressure       26         Arrival of motor rate current       27         Arrival of motor rate current       28				16	-		Y
Arrival of upper limit counter18Program running one period completed19Speed tricking mode inspecition20N command running state21REV running from inverter command22Deceleration running23Acceleration running24Arrival of high pressure25Arrival of low pressure26Arrival of motor rate current27Arrival of input frequency28			Arrival of preset counter value	17			
completed19Speed tricking mode inspecition20N command running state21REV running from inverter command22Deceleration running23Acceleration running24Arrival of high pressure25Arrival of low pressure26Arrival of inverter rate current27Arrival of motor rate current28Arrival of input frequency28		Option 4	Arrival of upper limit counter	18			
N command running state21REV running from inverter command22Deceleration running23Acceleration running24Arrival of high pressure25Arrival of low pressure26Arrival of inverter rate current27Arrival of motor rate current28Arrival of input frequency28				19			
REV running from inverter command22Deceleration running23Acceleration running24Arrival of high pressure25Arrival of low pressure26Arrival of inverter rate current27Arrival of motor rate current28Arrival of input frequency28			Speed tricking mode inspecition	20			
command22Deceleration running23Acceleration running24Arrival of high pressure25Arrival of low pressure26Arrival of inverter rate current27Arrival of motor rate current28Arrival of input frequency26			N command running state	21			
Acceleration running24Arrival of high pressure25Arrival of low pressure26Arrival of inverter rate current27Arrival of motor rate current28Arrival of input frequency28			-	22			
Arrival of high pressure25Arrival of low pressure26Arrival of inverter rate current27Arrival of motor rate current28Arrival of input frequency28			Deceleration running	23			
Arrival of low pressure     26       Arrival of inverter rate current     27       Arrival of motor rate current     28       Arrival of input frequency     28			Acceleration running	24			
Arrival of inverter rate current     27       Arrival of motor rate current     28       Arrival of input frequency     28			Arrival of high pressure	25			
Arrival of motor rate current 28			Arrival of low pressure	26			
Arrival of input frequency			Arrival of inverter rate current	27			
Arrival of input frequency 20			Arrival of motor rate current	28			
lower limitation 29				29			

ValueOutput ContentSpecification Explaination0N FunctionSetting "0", N output reaction, but inverter can be controlled by theoretical terminal.1Fault WarningInverter at fault or after fault with unconfirmed status.2Over Current InspecitonInverter at fault of over current3Over Load InspecitonInverter met fault of over load of heat protection4Over Voltage InspecitonInverter met fault of over load of heat protection5Less Voltage InspecitonInverter met fault of over load6Lower Load InspectionInverter met fault of lower load7Over Heat InspecitonInverter met fault of over heat.8Running State Of CommandInverter is under running state of command9Abnormal PID Feedback SignalPID feedback signal is abnormal10Motor State Of REW RunningMotor is reverse running11Arrival of Setting FrequencyArrive at set frequency12Arrival of Ioper FrequencyArrive at frequency 1 FDT set13Arrival of FDT Set FrequencyArrive at frequency 2 FDT set14Arrival Of FDT Set FrequencyArrive at reset counting value18ValuePresent counting value arrives at preset counting value19Program Running One Period CompletionPresent counting value arrives at upper limitation of counting value.19Program Running One Period CompletionProgram runs one period to complete.20Inspection In Speed Trick Mode Inverter is under reverse running command <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>								
Imitation         1           Arrival of current lower         31           Time to reach limit time 1         32           Time to reach limit time 2         33           Inverter ready to run         34           Setting         Output Content         Specification Explaination           0         N Function         Setting "O", N output reaction, but inverter can be controlled by theoretical terminal.           1         Fault Warning         Inverter at fault or over current           3         Over Current Inspection         Inverter met fault of over load of heat protection           4         Over Voltage Inspection         Inverter met fault of over load           5         Less Voltage Inspection         Inverter met fault of over load           6         Lower Load Inspection         Inverter met fault of over heat.           7         Over Heat Inspection         Inverter met fault of over heat.           8         Running State Of Command         Inverter is under running state of command           9         Abnormal PID Feedback Signal         PID feedback signal is abnormal           10         Motor State Of REW Running         Motor is reverse running           11         Arrival Of Upper Frequency         Arriva at frequency           12         Arrival Of DrD Set Frequency		А	Arri	val of current upper	20			
Imitation         31 Time to reach limit time 1         32 Time to reach limit time 2         33 Time to reach limit time 2         34           0         N Function         Setting "O", N output reaction, but inverter can be controlled by theoretical terminal.         0           1         Fault Warning         Inverter at fault or after fault with unconfirmed status.           2         Over Current Inspection         Inverter met fault of over voltage           3         Over Load Inspection         Inverter met fault of over voltage           4         Over Voltage Inspection         Inverter met fault of over voltage           5         Less Voltage Inspection         Inverter met fault of over heat.           8         Running State Of Command         Inverter met fault of over heat.           9         Abnormal PID Feedback Signal         PID feedback signal is abnormal           10         Motor State Of REW Running         Motor is reverse running           11         Arrival Of EDT Set Frequency         Arriva at frequency 1 FDT set           13         Arrival of FDT Set Frequency         A		li	imi	tation	30			
Imitation         Imitation         Imitation           Time to reach limit time 1         32           Time to reach limit time 2         33           Inverter ready to run         34           Output Content         Specification Explaination           Value         Output Content           Setting "0", N output reaction, but inverter can be controlled by theoretical terminal.           1         Fault Warning           1         Fault Warning           2         Over Current Inspection           1         Inverter at fault or after fault with unconfirmed status.           2         Over Load Inspection           1         Inverter met fault of over current           3         Over Load Inspection         Inverter met fault of over load           4         Over Voltage Inspection         Inverter met fault of over load           7         Over Heat Inspection         Inverter met fault of over load           8         Running State Of Command         Inverter is under running state of command           9         Abnormal PID Feedback Signal         PID feedback signal is abnormal           10         Motor State Of REW Running         Motor is reverse running           11         Arrival Of EDT Set Frequency         Arrive at frequency PID set      <					31			
Time to reach limit time 2         33           Inverter ready to run         34           Setting Value         Output Content         Specification Explaination           0         N Function         Setting "O", N output reaction, but inverter can be controlled by theoretical terminal.           1         Fault Warning         Inverter at fault or after fault with unconfirmed status.           2         Over Current Inspeciton         Inverter at fault of over current           3         Over Load Inspeciton         Inverter met fault of over voltage           5         Less Voltage Inspeciton         Inverter met fault of over voltage           6         Lower Load Inspection         Inverter met fault of over voltage           7         Over Heat Inspeciton         Inverter met fault of over heat.           8         Running State Of Command         Inverter is under running state of command           9         Abnormal PID Feedback Signal         PID feedback signal is abnormal           10         Motor State Of REW Running         Motor is reverse running           11         Arrival of Setting Frequency         Arrive at frequency           12         Arrival Of FDT Set Frequency         Arrive at frequency 1 FDT set           13         Arrival Of FDT Set Frequency         Foritive at frequency 2 FDT set					51			
Inverter ready to run         34           Setting Value         Output Content         Specification Explaination           0         N Function         Setting "0", N output reaction, but inverter can be controlled by theoretical terminal.           1         Fault Warning         Inverter at fault or after fault with unconfirmed status.           2         Over Current Inspeciton         Inverter met fault of over current           3         Over Load Inspeciton         Inverter met fault of over voltage           4         Over Voltage Inspeciton         Inverter met fault of lower load           5         Less Voltage Inspeciton         Inverter met fault of lower load           7         Over Heat Inspection         Inverter met fault of over heat.           8         Running State Of Command         Inverter is under running state of command           9         Abnormal PID Feedback Signal         PID feedback signal is abnormal           10         Motor State Of REW Running         Motor is reverse running           11         Arrival Of Upper Frequency         Arrive at set frequency           13         Arrival of Ipper Frequency         Arrive at frequency 1 FDT set           14         Arrival Of FDT Set Frequency         Arrive at frequency 2 FDT set           15         Arrival Of Preset Counting Value         Present		Т	ïm	e to reach limit time 1	32			
Setting Value         Output Content         Specification Explaination           0         N Function         Setting "0", N output reaction, but inverter can be controlled by theoretical terminal.           1         Fault Warning         Inverter at fault or after fault with unconfirmed status.           2         Over Current Inspeciton         Inverter met fault of over current           3         Over Voltage Inspeciton         Inverter met fault of over voltage           5         Less Voltage Inspeciton         Inverter met fault of lower load           6         Lower Heat Inspeciton         Inverter met fault of lower load           7         Over Heat Inspeciton         Inverter met fault of lower load           8         Running State Of Command         Inverter is under running state of command           9         Abnormal PID Feedback Signal         PID feedback signal is abnormal           10         Motor State Of REW Running         Motor is reverse running           11         Arrival of Upper Frequency         Arrive at set frequency           14         Arrival of FDT Set Frequency         Arrive at grequency 1 FDT set           15         Arrival of FDT Set Frequency         Arrive at frequency 2 FDT set           16         Inspection Level Of FDT Frequency         FDT frequency levels to meet the inspection conditions,o29-o31		Т	ĩm	e to reach limit time 2	33			
ValueOutput ContentSpecification Explaination0N FunctionSetting "0", N output reaction, but inverter can be controlled by theoretical terminal.1Fault WarningInverter at fault or after fault with unconfirmed status.2Over Current InspecitonInverter at fault of over current3Over Load InspecitonInverter met fault of over load of heat protection4Over Voltage InspecitonInverter met fault of over load of heat protection5Less Voltage InspecitonInverter met fault of over load6Lower Load InspectionInverter met fault of lower load7Over Heat InspecitonInverter met fault of over heat.8Running State Of CommandInverter is under running state of command9Abnormal PID Feedback SignalPID feedback signal is abnormal10Motor State Of REW RunningMotor is reverse running11Arrival of Setting FrequencyArrive at set frequency12Arrival of Ioper FrequencyArrive at frequency 1 FDT set13Arrival of FDT Set FrequencyArrive at frequency 2 FDT set14Arrival Of FDT Set FrequencyArrive at reset counting value18ValuePresent counting value arrives at preset counting value19Program Running One Period CompletionPresent counting value arrives at upper limitation of counting value.19Program Running One Period CompletionProgram runs one period to complete.20Inspection In Speed Trick Mode Inverter is under reverse running command <t< td=""><td></td><td>I</td><td>nve</td><td>erter ready to run</td><td>34</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>		I	nve	erter ready to run	34			
0         N Function         by theoretical terminal.           1         Fault Warning         Inverter at fault or after fault with unconfirmed status.           2         Over Current Inspeciton         Inverter met fault of over current           3         Over Load Inspeciton         Inverter met fault of over voltage           4         Over Voltage Inspeciton         Inverter met fault of over voltage           5         Less Voltage Inspeciton         Inverter met fault of lower load           6         Lower Load Inspection         Inverter met fault of over heat.           7         Over Heat Inspection         Inverter met fault of over heat.           8         Running State Of Command         Inverter is under running state of command           9         Abnormal PID Feedback Signal         PID feedback signal is abnormal           10         Motor State Of REW Running         Motor is reverse running           11         Arrival Of Setting Frequency         Arrive at set frequency           13         Arrival of lower frequency         Arriva at requency 1 FDT set           14         Arrival Of FDT Set Frequency         Arrival at frequency 1 FDT set           15         Arrival Of Preset Counting Value         Present counting value arrives at preset counting value           19         Program Ruuning One Period Comp	Setting Value	Output Content		Specificatio	on Expl	aination		
2         Over Current Inspeciton         Inverter met fault of over current           3         Over Load Inspeciton         Inverter met fault of over voltage           4         Over Voltage Inspeciton         Inverter met fault of over voltage           5         Less Voltage Inspeciton         Inverter met fault of lower load           6         Lower Load Inspeciton         Inverter met fault of lower load           7         Over Heat Inspeciton         Inverter met fault of over heat.           8         Running State Of Command         Inverter is under running state of command           9         Abnormal PID Feedback Signal         PID feedback signal is abnormal           10         Motor State Of REW Running         Motor is reverse running           11         Arrival Of Setting Frequency         Arrive at set frequency           12         Arrival Of Upper Frequency         Arrive at lower frequency           13         Arrival Of FDT Set Frequency         Arrive at frequency 1 FDT set           14         Arrival Of PrDT Set Frequency         PD frequency 2 FDT set           15         Arrival Of Preset Counting Value         Present counting value arrives at preset counting value           18         Arrival Of Counting Value         Present counting value arrives at upper limitation of counting value.           19	0	N Function		e 1	ı, but in	verter car	n be contro	olled
3       Over Load Inspeciton       Inverter met fault of over load of heat protection         4       Over Voltage Inspeciton       Inverter met fault of over voltage         5       Less Voltage Inspeciton       Inverter met fault of less voltge         6       Lower Load Inspection       Inverter met fault of lower load         7       Over Heat Inspeciton       Inverter met fault of over heat.         8       Running State Of Command       Inverter is under running state of command         9       Abnormal PID Feedback Signal       PID feedback signal is abnormal         10       Motor State Of REW Running       Motor is reverse running         11       Arrival Of Setting Frequency       Arrive at set frequency         12       Arrival Of Upper Frequency       Arrive at lower frequency         13       Arrival of FDT Set Frequency1       Arrive at frequency 1 FDT set         14       Arrival Of FDT Set Frequency2       Arrive at frequency 2 FDT set         15       Arrival Of Preset Counting       Present counting value arrives at preset counting value         17       Arrival Of Preset Counting       Present counting value arrives at upper limitation of counting value.         18       Arrival Of Counting Value       Present counting value arrives at upper limitation of counting value.         19       Program Ruuning On	1	Fault Warning		Inverter at fault or after fault	with un	confirme	d status.	
4       Over Voltage Inspeciton       Inverter met fault of over voltage         5       Less Voltage Inspeciton       Inverter met fault of less voltge         6       Lower Load Inspection       Inverter met fault of lower load         7       Over Heat Inspeciton       Inverter met fault of over heat.         8       Running State Of Command       Inverter is under running state of command         9       Abnormal PID Feedback Signal       PID feedback signal is abnormal         10       Motor State Of REW Running       Motor is reverse running         11       Arrival Of Setting Frequency       Arrive at set frequency         12       Arrival Of Upper Frequency       Arrive at upper frequency         13       Arrival of Obwer frequency       Arrive at frequency 1 FDT set         14       Arrival Of FDT Set Frequency2       Arrive at frequency 2 FDT set         15       Arrival Of Proset Counting Value       Present counting value arrives at preset counting value         17       Arrival Of Counting Value       Present counting value arrives at upper limitation of counting value.         18       Arrival Of Counting Value       Present counting value arrives at upper limitation of counting value.         18       Arrival Of Counting Value       Present counting value arrives at upper limitation of counting value.         19	2	Over Current Inspeciton		Inverter met fault of over cur	rent			
4Over Voltage InspecitonInverter met fault of over voltage5Less Voltage InspecitonInverter met fault of less voltge6Lower Load InspectionInverter met fault of lower load7Over Heat InspecitonInverter met fault of over heat.8Running State Of CommandInverter is under running state of command9Abnormal PID Feedback SignalPID feedback signal is abnormal10Motor State Of REW RunningMotor is reverse running11Arrival Of Setting FrequencyArrive at set frequency12Arrival Of Upper FrequencyArrive at upper frequency13Arrival of lower frequencyArrive at frequency 1 FDT set14Arrival Of FDT Set Frequency2Arrive at frequency 2 FDT set15Arrival Of FDT Set Frequency2FDT frequency Levels to meet the inspection conditions,o29- o3117Arrival Of Preset Counting ValuePresent counting value arrives at preset counting value18Arrival Of Counting Value Upper LimitationPresent counting value arrives at upper limitation of counting value.19Normand Running One Period CompletionInverter is under speed trick state, the valid time is A1121N Command Running StateInverter is under reverse running command23Deceleration RunningInverter is under acceleration running24Acceleration RunningInverter is under acceleration running25Arrival Of High PressureArrival at hight pressure	3	Over Load Inspeciton		Inverter met fault of over load	l of hea	t protectio	on	
5Less Voltage InspectionInverter met fault of less voltge6Lower Load InspectionInverter met fault of lower load7Over Heat InspecitonInverter met fault of over heat.8Running State Of CommandInverter is under running state of command9Abnormal PID Feedback SignalPID feedback signal is abnormal10Motor State Of REW RunningMotor is reverse running11Arrival Of Setting FrequencyArrive at set frequency12Arrival Of Upper FrequencyArrive at upper frequency13Arrival of lower frequencyArrive at lower frequency 1 FDT set15Arrival Of FDT Set Frequency1Arrive at frequency 2 FDT set16Inspection Level Of FDT FrequencyFDT frequency 2 FDT set17Arrival Of Preset Counting ValuePresent counting value arrives at preset counting value18Arrival Of Counting Value Upper LimitationPresent counting value arrives at upper limitation of counting value.19Noomand Running One Period CompletionInverter is under speed trick state, the valid time is A1121N Command Running StateInverter is under reverse running command23Deceleration RunningInverter is under reverse running24Acceleration RunningInverter is under reverse running25Arrival Of InverterInverter is under acceleration running26Acceleration RunningInverter is under reverse running		*				-		
6Lower Load InspectionInverter met fault of lower load7Over Heat InspecitonInverter met fault of over heat.8Running State Of CommandInverter is under running state of command9Abnormal PID Feedback SignalPID feedback signal is abnormal10Motor State Of REW RunningMotor is reverse running11Arrival Of Setting FrequencyArrive at set frequency12Arrival Of Upper FrequencyArrive at upper frequency13Arrival of lower frequencyArrive at lower frequency 1 FDT set15Arrival Of FDT Set Frequency2Arrive at frequency 2 FDT set16Inspection Level Of FDT FrequencyFDT frequency levels to meet the inspection conditions,o29- o3117Arrival Of Counting Value Upper LimitationPresent counting value arrives at preset counting value19Program Ruuning One Period CompletionProgram runs one period to complete.20Inspection In Speed Trick ModeInverter is under reverse running state21N Command Running StateInverter is under reverse running state22REW Command Of InverterInverter is under acceleration running23Deceleration RunningInverter is under acceleration running24Acceleration RunningInverter is under acceleration running25Arrival Of High PressureArrival at hight pressure	5			Inverter met fault of less volts	ze			
7Over Heat InspectionInverter met fault of over heat.8Running State Of CommandInverter is under running state of command9Abnormal PID Feedback SignalPID feedback signal is abnormal10Motor State Of REW RunningMotor is reverse running11Arrival Of Setting FrequencyArrive at set frequency12Arrival Of Upper FrequencyArrive at upper frequency13Arrival of Iower frequencyArrive at lower frequency14Arrival Of FDT Set FrequencyArrive at frequency 1 FDT set15Arrival Of FDT Set Frequency2Arrive at frequency 2 FDT set16Inspection Level Of FDT FrequencyFDT frequency levels to meet the inspection conditions,o29- o3117Arrival Of Counting Value Upper LimitationPresent counting value arrives at preset counting value18Arrival Of Counting Value Upper LimitationPresent counting value arrives at upper limitation of counting value.19Program Ruuning One Period CompletionProgram runs one period to complete.20Inspection In Speed Trick ModeInverter is under speed trick state, the valid time is A1121N Command Running StateInverter is under reverse running command23Deceleration RunningInverter is under acceleration running24Acceleration RunningInverter is under acceleration running25Arrival Of High PressureArrival at hight pressure					-			
8Running State Of CommandInverter is under running state of command9Abnormal PID Feedback SignalPID feedback signal is abnormal10Motor State Of REW RunningMotor is reverse running11Arrival Of Setting FrequencyArrive at set frequency12Arrival Of Upper FrequencyArrive at upper frequency13Arrival of lower frequencyArrive at lower frequency14Arrival Of FDT Set FrequencyArrive at frequency 1 FDT set15Arrival Of FDT Set Frequency2Arrive at frequency 2 FDT set16Inspection Level Of FDT FrequencyFDT frequency levels to meet the inspection conditions,o29- o3117Arrival Of Counting Value Upper LimitationPresent counting value arrives at preset counting value18Arrival Of Counting Value Upper LimitationPresent counting value arrives at upper limitation of counting value.19Program Ruuning One Period CompletionProgram runs one period to complete.20Inspection In Speed Trick Mode Inverter is under speed trick state, the valid time is A1121N Command Running StateInverter is under reverse running command23Deceleration RunningInverter is under acceleration running24Acceleration RunningInverter is under acceleration running25Arrival Of High PressureArrival at hight pressure	-	*						
9Abnormal PID Feedback SignalPID feedback signal is abnormal10Motor State Of REW RunningMotor is reverse running11Arrival Of Setting FrequencyArrive at set frequency12Arrival Of Upper FrequencyArrive at upper frequency13Arrival of lower frequencyArrive at lower frequency14Arrival Of FDT Set Frequency1Arrive at frequency 1 FDT set15Arrival Of FDT Set Frequency2Arrive at frequency 2 FDT set16Inspection Level Of FDT FrequencyFDT frequency levels to meet the inspection conditions,o29- o3117Arrival Of Preset Counting ValuePresent counting value arrives at preset counting value18Arrival Of Counting Value Upper LimitationPresent counting value arrives at upper limitation of counting value.19Program Ruuning One Period CompletionProgram runs one period to complete.20Inspection In Speed Trick ModeInverter is under speed trick state, the valid time is A1121N Command Running StateInverter is under reverse running command23Deceleration RunningInverter is under acceleration running24Acceleration RunningInverter is under acceleration running25Arrival Of High PressureArrival at hight pressure		^				nmand		
10Motor State Of REW RunningMotor is reverse running11Arrival Of Setting FrequencyArrive at set frequency12Arrival Of Upper FrequencyArrive at upper frequency13Arrival of lower frequencyArrive at lower frequency14Arrival Of FDT Set FrequencyArrive at frequency 1 FDT set15Arrival Of FDT Set Frequency2Arrive at frequency 2 FDT set16Inspection Level Of FDT FrequencyFDT frequency levels to meet the inspection conditions,o29- o3117Arrival Of Preset Counting ValuePresent counting value arrives at preset counting value18Arrival Of Counting Value Upper LimitationPresent counting value arrives at upper limitation of counting value.19Program Ruuning One Period CompletionProgram runs one period to complete.20Inspection In Speed Trick Mode Inverter is under speed trick state, the valid time is A1121N Command Running StateInverter is under reverse running command23Deceleration RunningInverter is under acceleration running24Acceleration RunningInverter is under acceleration running25Arrival Of High PressureArrival at hight pressure	-			ę		innund		
11Arrival Of Setting FrequencyArrive at set frequency12Arrival Of Upper FrequencyArrive at upper frequency13Arrival of lower frequencyArrive at lower frequency14Arrival Of FDT Set FrequencyArrive at frequency 1 FDT set15Arrival Of FDT Set Frequency2Arrive at frequency 2 FDT set16Inspection Level Of FDT FrequencyFDT frequency levels to meet the inspection conditions,o29- o3117Arrival Of Counting Value Upper LimitationPresent counting value arrives at preset counting value18Arrival Of Counting Value Upper LimitationPresent counting value arrives at upper limitation of counting value.19Program Ruuning One Period CompletionProgram runs one period to complete.20Inspection In Speed Trick ModeInverter is under speed trick state, the valid time is A1121N Command Running StateInverter is under reverse running command23Deceleration RunningInverter is under acceleration running24Acceleration RunningInverter is under acceleration running25Arrival Of High PressureArrival at hight pressure	-			-	nai			
12Arrival Of Upper FrequencyArrive at upper frequency13Arrival of Upper FrequencyArrive at upper frequency14Arrival of FDT Set Frequency1Arrive at frequency 1 FDT set15Arrival Of FDT Set Frequency2Arrive at frequency 2 FDT set16Inspection Level Of FDT FrequencyFDT frequency levels to meet the inspection conditions,o29- o3117Arrival Of Preset Counting ValuePresent counting value arrives at preset counting value18Arrival Of Counting Value Upper LimitationPresent counting value arrives at upper limitation of counting value.19Program Ruuning One Period CompletionProgram runs one period to complete.20Inspection In Speed Trick ModeInverter is under speed trick state, the valid time is A1121N Command Running StateInverter is under reverse running command23Deceleration RunningInverter is under acceleration running24Acceleration RunningInverter is under acceleration running25Arrival Of High PressureArrival at hight pressure				č				
13       Arrival of lower frequency       Arrive at lower frequency         14       Arrival of FDT Set Frequency       Arrive at frequency 1 FDT set         15       Arrival Of FDT Set Frequency2       Arrive at frequency 2 FDT set         16       Inspection Level Of FDT Frequency       FDT frequency levels to meet the inspection conditions,o29- o31         17       Arrival Of Preset Counting Value       Present counting value arrives at preset counting value         18       Arrival Of Counting Value Upper Limitation       Present counting value arrives at upper limitation of counting value.         19       Program Ruuning One Period Completion       Program runs one period to complete.         20       Inspection In Speed Trick Mode       Inverter is under speed trick state, the valid time is A11         21       N Command Running State       Inverter is under reverse running command         23       Deceleration Running       Inverter is under acceleration running         24       Acceleration Running       Inverter is under acceleration running         25       Arrival Of High Pressure       Arrival at hight pressure								
14Arrival Of FDT Set Frequency1Arrive at frequency 1 FDT set15Arrival Of FDT Set Frequency2Arrive at frequency 2 FDT set16Inspection Level Of FDT FrequencyFDT frequency levels to meet the inspection conditions,o29- o3117Arrival Of Preset Counting ValuePresent counting value arrives at preset counting value18Arrival Of Counting Value Upper LimitationPresent counting value arrives at upper limitation of counting value.19Program Ruuning One Period CompletionProgram runs one period to complete.20Inspection In Speed Trick ModeInverter is under speed trick state, the valid time is A1121N Command Running StateInverter is under reverse running command23Deceleration RunningInverter is under acceleration running24Acceleration RunningInverter is under acceleration running25Arrival Of High PressureArrival at hight pressure								
15Arrival Of FDT Set Frequency2Arrive at frequency 2 FDT set16Inspection Level Of FDT FrequencyFDT frequency levels to meet the inspection conditions,o29- o3117Arrival Of Preset Counting ValuePresent counting value arrives at preset counting value18Arrival Of Counting Value Upper LimitationPresent counting value arrives at upper limitation of counting value.19Program Ruuning One Period CompletionProgram runs one period to complete.20Inspection In Speed Trick ModeInverter is under speed trick state, the valid time is A1121N Command Running StateInverter is under reverse running command23Deceleration RunningInverter is under acceleration running24Acceleration RunningInverter is under acceleration running25Arrival Of High PressureArrival at hight pressure	13	Arrival of lower frequency		Arrive at lower frequency				
16Inspection Level Of FDT FrequencyFDT frequency levels to meet the inspection conditions,o29- o3117Arrival Of Preset Counting ValuePresent counting value arrives at preset counting value18Arrival Of Counting Value Upper LimitationPresent counting value arrives at upper limitation of counting value.19Program Ruuning One Period CompletionProgram runs one period to complete.20Inspection In Speed Trick ModeInverter is under speed trick state, the valid time is A1121N Command Running StateInverter is under N command running state22REW Command Of InverterInverter is under reverse running command23Deceleration RunningInverter is under acceleration running24Acceleration RunningInverter is under acceleration running25Arrival Of High PressureArrival at hight pressure	14	Arrival Of FDT Set Frequency	y1	Arrive at frequency 1 FDT set				
16       Frequency       o31         17       Arrival Of Preset Counting Value       Present counting value arrives at preset counting value         18       Arrival Of Counting Value       Present counting value arrives at upper limitation of counting value.         19       Program Ruuning One Period Completion       Program runs one period to complete.         20       Inspection In Speed Trick Mode       Inverter is under speed trick state, the valid time is A11         21       N Command Running State       Inverter is under N command running state         22       REW Command Of Inverter       Inverter is under reverse running command         23       Deceleration Running       Inverter is under acceleration running         24       Acceleration Running       Inverter is under acceleration running         25       Arrival Of High Pressure       Arrival at hight pressure	15	Arrival Of FDT Set Frequency	y2	Arrive at frequency 2 FDT set				
17Arrival Of Preset Counting ValuePresent counting value arrives at preset counting value18Arrival Of Counting Value Upper LimitationPresent counting value arrives at upper limitation of counting value.19Program Ruuning One Period CompletionProgram runs one period to complete.20Inspection In Speed Trick ModeInverter is under speed trick state, the valid time is A1121N Command Running StateInverter is under N command running state22REW Command Of InverterInverter is under reverse running command23Deceleration RunningInverter is under acceleration running24Acceleration RunningInverter is under acceleration running25Arrival Of High PressureArrival at hight pressure	16	*		· ·	the ins	pection c	onditions,	o29~
17       Value       Present counting value arrives at preset counting value         18       Arrival Of Counting Value       Present counting value arrives at upper limitation of counting value.         19       Program Ruuning One Period Completion       Program runs one period to complete.         20       Inspection In Speed Trick Mode       Inverter is under speed trick state, the valid time is A11         21       N Command Running State       Inverter is under N command running state         22       REW Command Of Inverter       Inverter is under reverse running command         23       Deceleration Running       Inverter is under acceleration running         24       Acceleration Running       Inverter is under acceleration running         25       Arrival Of High Pressure       Arrival at hight pressure	-			031				
18Arrival Of Counting Value Upper LimitationPresent counting value arrives at upper limitation of counting value.19Program Ruuning One Period CompletionProgram runs one period to complete.20Inspection In Speed Trick ModeInverter is under speed trick state, the valid time is A1121N Command Running StateInverter is under N command running state22REW Command Of InverterInverter is under reverse running command23Deceleration RunningInverter is under acceleration running24Acceleration RunningInverter is under acceleration running25Arrival Of High PressureArrival at hight pressure	17	-		Present counting value arrives	s at pres	set counti	ng value	
18         Upper Limitation         value.           19         Program Ruuning One Period Completion         Program runs one period to complete.           20         Inspection In Speed Trick Mode         Inverter is under speed trick state, the valid time is A11           21         N Command Running State         Inverter is under N command running state           22         REW Command Of Inverter         Inverter is under reverse running command           23         Deceleration Running         Inverter is under acceleration running           24         Acceleration Running         Inverter is under acceleration running           25         Arrival Of High Pressure         Arrival at hight pressure	10			Present counting value arrive	s at upp	er limitat	ion of cou	nting
19       Completion       Program runs one period to complete.         20       Inspection In Speed Trick Mode       Inverter is under speed trick state, the valid time is A11         21       N Command Running State       Inverter is under N command running state         22       REW Command Of Inverter       Inverter is under reverse running command         23       Deceleration Running       Inverter is under deceleration running         24       Acceleration Running       Inverter is under acceleration running         25       Arrival Of High Pressure       Arrival at hight pressure	18	e		-				č
21       N Command Running State       Inverter is under N command running state         22       REW Command Of Inverter       Inverter is under reverse running command         23       Deceleration Running       Inverter is under deceleration running         24       Acceleration Running       Inverter is under acceleration running         25       Arrival Of High Pressure       Arrival at hight pressure	19	6 6		Program runs one period to co	omplete	<b>.</b>		
22       REW Command Of Inverter       Inverter is under reverse running command         23       Deceleration Running       Inverter is under deceleration running         24       Acceleration Running       Inverter is under acceleration running         25       Arrival Of High Pressure       Arrival at hight pressure	20	Inspection In Speed Trick Mo	de	Inverter is under speed trick s	tate, the	e valid tin	ne is A11	
23     Deceleration Running     Inverter is under deceleration running       24     Acceleration Running     Inverter is under acceleration running       25     Arrival Of High Pressure     Arrival at hight pressure	21	N Command Running State		Inverter is under N command	runnin	g state		
24     Acceleration Running     Inverter is under acceleration running       25     Arrival Of High Pressure     Arrival at hight pressure	22	REW Command Of Inverter		Inverter is under reverse runn	ing con	nmand		
25     Arrival Of High Pressure       Arrival at hight pressure	23	Deceleration Running						
25     Arrival Of High Pressure       Arrival at hight pressure	24	Acceleration Running		č				
				Arrival at hight pressure				
	26	Arrival Of Low Pressure		Arrival at low pressure				

Section V Parameter Function Table

Section V	Parameter	Function	Table
-----------	-----------	----------	-------



28 Arrival Of Motor Rate Current Arrival at motor rate current Arrival Of Input Frequency 29 Present set frequency is less than frequency lower limitation Lower Limitation Arrival Of Current Upper 30 Arrive at current of upper limitation Limitation Arrival Of Current Lower 31 Arrive at current of lower limitation Limitation 32 Time to reach limit time 1 Timing action mode refer to o65 configuration 33 Time to reach limit time 2 Timing action mode refer to o66 configuration The end of initialization when the drive power on, running 34 Inverter ready to run command is acceptable. Y 0~32.000 0 025 Output Signal Delay 1 s Output Signal Delay 2 0~32.000 0 Y 026 S 0~32.000 0 Υ 027 Output Signal Delay 3 S 0~32.000 0 Y 028 Output Signal Delay 4 s o25~o28 defines o21~o24 output signal reaction delay time, unit is S. Output signal cut off action without delay. FDT Set Frequency 1 Y 029 o30~Max frequecy Hz 0.00 030 FDT Set Frequency 2 0~029 Hz 0.00 Y Y o31 0.00~5.00 Hz 0.00 FDT Inspection Range

Arrival Of Inverter Rate Current Arrival at inverter rate current

When the choice of output signal(o21~o24)is set as14, inverter output frequency arrives at or surpass FDT set frequency 1, the corresponding signal output terminal will react; When inverter output frequency is below of frequency 1 FDT set, the corresponding signal output terminal will not react.

When the output signal options(o21~o24)is set as 15, inverter output frequency reaches or surpass FDT set frequency 2, the corresponding signal output terminal will react; When inverter output frequency is below of frequency 3 FDT set, the corresponding signal output terminal will not react.

When the output signal options (o21~o24)is set as 16, inverter will firstly inspect FDT set frequency 1, then inverter output frequency arrives at or surpass FDT set frequency 1, the corresponding signal output terminal will react;After terminal reaction, inverter will inspect FDT set frequency 2, When inverter output frequency is below of frequency 2 FDT set, the corresponding signal output terminal will not react.

o31 frequency inspection range

This parameter is used to define inspection range. When the difference of actual frequency and inspected frequency has surpassed inspection range, terminal will output react.

e.g.: FDT set frequency 1 as 35Hz, FDT set frequency 2 as 30Hz,

Frequency inspection range is 0, the signal output terminal will react as below:

o34 is used to define current inspection range. When the difference of actual current and inspected current has surpassed inspection range. The output terminal will react.

o35 Termir			Two-wire running control 1	0	-	0000	N
	Terminal Control Mode	bit	Two-wire running control 2	1			
			Three-wire running control 1	2			

27

Section V Parameter Function Table

3

4

5

0

Section V Parameter Function Table

2: Three wire runn	ing control 1						
RUN	FWD						
FWD/RE	V REV						
STOP	STOP						
	СОМ						
<b></b>							
	F05=1 ;F0	5=3; F05=	-4			(	Command
FWD	FWD REV						
Falling edge	Low e-	level	Low e	-leve	1	FV	VD running
Falling edge	High e-	level	Low e	-leve	-1	RI	EV running
Х	Х		High e	e-leve	el	ST	OP running
3: Three wire runn	ing control 2						-
FWD	FWD						
REV	REV						
STOP	STOP						
	СОМ						
<b></b>							
	F05=1 ;F05=3; F05=					(	Command
FWD	REV	V	ST	OP			
Falling edge	Х		Low e	-leve	1	FV	VD running
Х	Falling	edge	Low e	-leve	-1	RI	EV running
х	х		High e	e-leve	el	ST	OP running
4: One-shot operat	ion control 1						
FWD/ STOP	FWD						
REV/STOP	LT L						
	REV						
	СОМ						
F05=1; F05=	=4; F05=3	Corr	mand	C	Current	state	
FWD	REV						
1.1	X	FWD :	running	S	TOP ru	inning	
Keep	갼냔	REV	running	S	TOP ru	inning	
J.T.	Х	STOP	running	F	WD ru	nning	
Keep	ΓΓ	REV	running	F	WD ru	nning	
J.T.T.	Х		running	R	REV ru	nning	
Keep	J.F.I. STOP		-		REV ru		
5: One-shot operat	ion control 2		0			8	
RUN/ STOP	F.L. FWD						
FWD/ REV							
I'WD/ REV	REV						
	СОМ						
	COM						

				Terminal co					
				is valid afte	r power	1			
				on running					
	Setting terminal	U	de by this	parameter.					
	set terminal run	e							
	1 2			7 default setting	- I	low ele	ctrical lev	el or falli	ng edge
			e	ouce driving mo w electrical leve			daa		
	X can be used	to express n	0		i, rising of i	annig e	age.		
	Running Cont	rol Mode	•	ard Running	Prior R	unning	Prio	r Directio	n
-			(	Control	~			~	
-	Edge Trig			Valid	Sar	-		Same	
	E-level Trigger		]	nvalid	Prior ru	Inning	Pr	ior FWD	
0	: Two wire runi	ning control	1						
	FWD/ STOP	FWD							
[	DEVICTOR								
	REV/ STOP	REV							
L		СОМ							
Г	F05=1 c	or F05=4		EO	5=3				
-						Y	Co	mmand	
-	FWD	REV		FWD	RE	V			
_	lling edge	Х		Low E Level	X	Х		FWD running	
	Х	Falling e	dge	High E-level	Low E-	level	REV	REV running	
	Rising edge	Rising ed	dge	High E-level	High E-	level	STO	P running	5
1	: Two wire runr	ing control	2						
	RUN/ STOP	·							
Г		FWD							
	FWD/ REV	REV							
	•••								
		сом							
г							1		
	F05=1 or F05=4			F0	5=3		Co	mmand	
	FWD	FWD REV		FWD	REV				
	Falling edge	Falling edge		Low e-level	Low e-level		FWD running		
	Falling edge	Rising ec	lge	Low e-level	High e-	level	REV	/ running	
	Rising edge	Х		High e-level	X		STO	P running	,

Three-wire running

control 2 One-shot operation

control 1 One-shot operation

control 2 Terminal command is invalid after power

on running

Terminal command

10 bit

#### F05=1; F05=4; F05=3 Command Current state REV FWD ĿĿ Low e-level FWD running STOP running ŦĿ High e-level REV running STOP running ĿĿ Х STOP running FWD running ĿĿ Х STOP running REV running

10 bit: Set the terminal status when power on

0: Terminal run command invalid when Power on.

Terminal run command invalid when power on,. Only run 3S later after power on and set terminals invalid.

1: Terminal run command valid when Power on.

Terminal status is effective when power on, inverter will run immediately, in some cases such status will not be allowable.

w	ill not be allowable.					
		No function	0			
		Forward running FWD	1			
		Reverse running REV	2			
		3-line mode running STOP3Multi-segment command 14				
	(DI1) Input Terminal Function Selection	Multi-segment command 2	5			
	(DI2) Input Terminal	Multi-segment command 3	6			
	Function Selection	Multi-segment command	7			
	(DI3)Input Terminal	Multi-segment speed command 1	8			
036	Function Selection (DI4) Input Terminal	Multi-segment speed command	9	-	0	Y
o37 o38	Function Selection (DI5) Input Terminal Function Selection (DI6) Input Terminal Function Selection (DI7) Input Terminal Function Selection	Multi-segment speed command 3	10		0 0	Y Y
o39		Multi-segment digital voltage 1	11		0	Y
o40		Multi-segment digital voltage 2	12	-	0	Y
041 042		Multi-segment digital voltage 3	13		0	Y Y
043		The main set mode 1 of set frequency	14		0	Y
044 045	(DI8) Input Terminal Function Selection	The main set mode 2 of set frequency	15		0 0	Y Y
046	(AI1) Input Terminal Function Selection	The main set mode 3 of set frequency	16		0	Y
	(AI2) Input Terminal Function Selection	The auxiliary setting mode 1 of frequency set	17			
	(AI3) Input Terminal Function Selection	The auxiliary setting mode 2 of frequency set	18			
		The auxiliary setting mode 3 of frequency set	19			
		MSS time running 1	20			
		MSS time running 2	21			
		MSS time running 3	22			

#### Section V Parameter Function Table

Operation control mode shift 1	23		
Operation control mode shift 2	24		
Operation control mode shift 3	25		
Forward torque limit shift 1	26		
Forward torque limit shift 2	27		
Forward torque limit shift 3	28		
Reverse torque limit shift 1	29		
Reverse torque limit shift 2	30		
Reverse torque limit shift 3	31		
Torque speed shift	32		
fault reset command	33		
FWD JOG command	34		
REV JOG command	35		
JOG order (as F35setting)	36		
Acceleration and deceleration prohibition command	37		
Motor 1, 2 shift	38		
Free stop	39		
Up command	40		
Down command	41		
Automation program running	42		
fuction cancel			
Automation program running stop	43		
Program running start mode	44		
Program running stop mode	45		
Pulse counter clearance	46		
Pulse counter input	47		
Counter loading	48		
Upper counter loading	49		
External default signal input (level)	50		
1pump soft-start	51		
1 pump stop	52		
2pump soft-start	53		
2 pump stop	54		
3pump soft-start	55		
3 pump stop	56		
4pump soft-start	57		
4 pump stop	58		

	handrotate command	59		
	Timing Water Supply change to zero	60		
	Extruder acceleration and deceleration direction	61		
	Extruder acceleration and deceleration allowable	62		
	Limit time 1 input	63		
	Limit time 2 input	64		
	Program switching to the next segment	65		
	UP/DN adjusted value reset	66		
	Keyboard potentiometer set value reset	67		
	External default signal input (edge)	68		

Setting Value	Output Detail	Specification Explaination					
0	No- function	N- function					
1	Forward command FWD	Forward command FWD, Can be set to edge triggered or level-triggered					
2	Reverse command REV	Reverse command REV, Can be set to edge triggered or level-triggered					
3	Three line running STOP	o35 setting 3 line running, STOP function					
4	Multi-speed command 1						
5	Multi-speed command 2	Southas is after multi-second actions for the second to the					
6	Multi-speed command 3	Synthes is of16 multi-speed settings.See H parameter Group					
7	Multi-speed command 4						
8	multi-acceleration command 1						
9	multi-acceleration command 2	Synthes is of 8 acceleration settings.See H parameter Group					
10	multi-acceleration command 3						
11	multi-segment digital voltage 1						
12	multi-segment digital voltage 2	Synthes is of8digital voltage settings.See H parameter Group					
13	multi-segment digital voltage 3						
14	The main set mode 1 of set frequency						
15	The main set mode 2 of set frequency	Synthesized frequency given to the way the main switch. See F parameter group					
16	The main set mode 3 of set frequency						
17	The auxiliary setting mode 1 of frequency set 1	Synthesized frequency secondary to the way a given switch.					

#### Section V Parameter Function Table

18	The auxiliary setting mode 2 of frequency set	See F parameter set					
19	The auxiliary setting mode 3 of frequency set						
20	MSS timing running 1						
21	MSS timing running 2	Synthes is of segment8 run time setting. See H parameter set					
22	MSS timing running 3	Synthes is of segmento fun time setting. See 11 parameter set					
23	Operation control mode shift 1						
23	Operation control mode shift 2	Synthes is of operation mode switching. Read F05 parameter					
24	*	Synthes is of operation mode switching. Read F05 parameter					
	Operation control mode shift 3						
26	Forward torque limit shift 1	Synthes is of reverse torque limit switch.See C parameter set					
27	Forward torque limit shift 2	C15 Group					
28	Forward torque limit shift 3						
29	Reverse torque limit shift 1	Synthes is of reverse torque limit switch.See C parameter set					
30 Reverse torque limit shift 2		C16 Group					
31	Reverse torque limit shift 3						
32	Torque speed shift	Vector control mode, speed control mode and torque control mode switching. Disconnected status: Speed Control Closed Status: torque control Detail C parameter set C18					
33	Fault reset command	Edge-triggered, the fault occurred on the current failure to confirm or not confirm					
34	FWD JOG command	JOG forward running command					
35	REV JOG command	JOG reverse running command					
36	JOG command(as F35 setting)	JOGrunning command, direction, set a direction in accordance with F35.					
37	Acceleration and deceleration forbid commandr	To maintain the current state to prohibit the acceleration and deceleration movements.					
38	Motor 1, 2 shift	Motor 1 2 change Invalid status : Motor 1 Valid status : Motor 2					
39	Free stop	Free stop:After free stop, no start command,after 1s, allows running again					
40	Up command	Up order, detail A38~A42					
41	Down command	Down order, detail A38~A42					
42	Auto-run feature programs canceled	Cancle program running function					
43	Automatic procedures to suspend operation	program running pause					
44	program running start mode	program running start mode					
45	program running stop mode	program running stop mode					

Section V Parameter Function Table

Section	V	Parameter	Function	Table
---------	---	-----------	----------	-------

						_									
46	pulse count clearance	Edge-triggered, frequency inverter pulse countero53Clearance							2 <sup>15</sup> 2 <sup>14</sup> 2 <sup>13</sup> 2 <sup>12</sup> 2 <sup>1</sup>	<sup>1</sup> 2 <sup>10</sup> 2 <sup>9</sup> 2 <sup>8</sup>	$32^{7}$	2 <sup>6</sup> 2	$2^{5} 2^{4} 2^{3} 2^{4}$	$2^{2} 2^{1} 2^{0}$	
47	pulse count input	Edge-triggered, set the pulse count													
48	before count loading	Edge-triggered, pulse-load preset of	counter of	53counts	to o54										_ [ _
49	upper count loading	Edge-triggered pulse counter coun			(	02						- I			
50	External default signal input (level)	External default signal input(level) system will alarm E_Set after valid		rigger , th	e			leave un	-						- I - I - I
51	1 pump soft-start	Electric leverl spring, control 1 put	mp soft-s	tart or sto	p.		-		Al1						- 1
52	1 pump stop	soft-start control must use 2 terminal control, stop priority. Need to set E01 load model 9, E12 1pump is soft-start		-		0~10	bit	*	Input Terminal Polarity				2~15 bit	<u>;</u>	
		control pump.					)	Low level valid(cl	~ /				0		
		Electric leverl spring, control 2 pump soft-start or stop.					Falling edge valid	edge valid, rising edge invalid							
53	2 pump soft-start	soft-start control must use 2 termin		· • •	2				High level valid(d	el valid(disconnected)				1	
5.4		Need to set E01 load model 9, E12 control pump.	2pump i	s soft-stai	t			-	Rising edge valid,	falling ed	lge i1	nvali	d	1	
54	2 pump stop	Electric leverl spring, control 3 put	mp soft-s	tart or sto	p.		048	Input Time	Terminal Teponse	0.001~3	30.00	)0			
55	3pump soft-start	soft-start control must use 2 termir Need to set E01 load model 9,			-		o49		Terminal Reponse	0.001~3	30.00	)0			
56	3 pump stop	control pump.					04		efine Input terminal	reponse ti	me,t	throu	igh o50se	lect the	re
57	4 pump start	Electric leverl spring, control 4 put Soft-start control must use two term	·		^		050	Input	Terminal Reponse Selection	0~07FF			-		
58	4 pump stop	the priority. Need setting E01 load style 9, E control pump.	E12 4 pump is soft - start		4 pump is soft - start		theterm	o48, o49 define Input terminal reponse time, through o50 se eterminal. The delay time of the input terminal is valid to the close and cut of							
		electric level spring, automation m	ulti-pum	p constan	t water				arameter choose Inp						
59	Hand change order	changed						Sett	ing 0~10	the po	larit	y of i	input tern	ninal	
60	the period of time water supply change to zero	electric level spring the period of t zero	electric level spring the period of time water supply change to zero					0 o48 input termina					<u>^</u>		
61	Extruder acceleration and deceleration direction	DIx input terminal function selecti	on, read o	036- 046					$\frac{1}{2^{8} 2^{7} 2^{6} 2^{5} 2^{4} 2^{3} 2^{2} 2}$		t ter	mina	d reponse	e time 1	
62	Extruder acceleration and deceleration allowable	DIx input terminal function selecti	on, read o	o36-046.					7 6 5 4 3 2 1						
63	Limit time 1 input	DIx input timeing - limit time 1, re	fer to of	5, o67.						DI3					
64	Limit time 2 input	DIx input timeing - limit time 2, refer to o66, o68								DI5					
65	Program switching to the next segment	Program running controlled, single trigger switch to the next segment							DI0 DI7 DI8 AI1						
66	UP/DN adjusted value reset	A40 UP/DN adjusted value reset, 1	A40 UP/DN adjusted value reset, level trigger.							— Al2 — Al3					
67	Keyboard potentiometer set value reset	A47keyboard potentiometer setting	g value re	eset level	trigger.						-	ircle perat	counter		
68	External default signal input (edge)	External default signal input, edge system will alarm E-Set after valid		alling edg	ge),the			~		1 bit	Si	•	cycle co	unter	
17	Polarity of input and output terminals	0~F7FF	-	0000	Y		051	Cou	inter Collocation	10 bit	co		e at upper er value a		
	is parameter used to select eve d is valid or not when power on.	ry IO terminal is valid in which pol-	arity and	terminal	running								e at upper		
mail	a is valid of not when power off.					1	<u> </u>								

0 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 - DI1 - DI2 DI3 - DI4 - DI5 - DI6 - DI7 - DI8 inal Polarity 12~15 bit Output Terminal Polarity (bed 0 Lo w level valid(closed) ising edge invalid connected) 1 High level valid(cut off) alling edge invalid 0.001~30.000 0.005 Y s 0.001~30.000 0.005 Υ S ponse time, through o50select the reponse time according the terminal 0~07FF 0 Y al reponse time, through o50 select the reponse time according minal is valid to the close and cut off action! terminal reponse time according every terminal. the polarity of input terminal 48 input terminal reponse time 0 49 input terminal reponse time 1 \_\_\_ DI1 \_\_\_ DI2 — DI3 — DI4 - DI5 — DI6 — DI7 - DI8 — Al1 — Al2 — AI3 Circle counter 0 operating 1 bit Single cycle counter 1 running 0 Y -Arrive at upper counter value and 0 10 bit reload 1 Arrive at upper

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

o47

command is valid or not

		counter value and clear savings			
		Power on to reload	0		
	100 bit	power on to clear savings	1		
		power on to keep previous count status	2		
		Count period	0		
		Output signal valid time 20ms	1		
	1000 bit	Output signal valid time 100ms	2		
		Output signal valid time 500ms	3		
1 bit: Control count mode 0: Circulate count, Arrive at 1: single circulate count, aft	**	· •			0,

1: single circulate count, after arrive at upper counter value, output the arrival pulse, stop running.

10 bit : Operating after circulate mode reach upper limit count

0: Reload

1: Clear up

100 bit: Define the status of the counter after power on

0: Reload after power on

1: Clear up after power on

2: Keep the status of the previous count

1000 bit: Define o21~o24 is set to reach the preset count or counts to reach the maximum output signal delay time

0: Count period, when reach this digital, keep this status valid, direct the change of the count.

1: the valid time of the output signal10ms, when reach this count, fixed keep the output status valid 10ms.

2: the valid time of the output signal 100ms, when reach this count, fixed keep the output status valid 100ms.

3: the valid time of the output signal 500ms, when reach this count, fixed keep the output status valid 500ms.

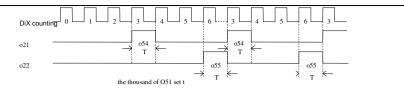
052	Maximum Pulse Input Frequency	0.1~50.0	kHz	20.0	Y					
	This parameter define the most pulse input frequency of analog setting frequency .									
Input high signal frequency, only through multi-function input terminal Di8 as the pulse input										
termi	terminal.									
i	input pulse setting frequency according the the most input upper limit.									
i	input pulse setting frequency, most input pulse frequency o52according the most output frequency									
F12.										

Pulse input frequency f\_pulse corresponding setting frequency f\_set formula:  $f_set = f_pulse/o52*F12$ . Pulse input analog setting, input most pulse frequency o52 according 100.0%.

Pulse input frequency f\_pulse corresponding analog p\_set formula: p\_set=f\_pulse/o52\*100.0%.

053	Current Counter Status	0~9999	-	0	Y
o54	Preset Counter Setting	0~ 055	-	0	Y
055	Upper Limit Counter Setting	054~9999	-	9999	Y

### Section V Parameter Function Table



When the pulse signal of the input terminal satisfy with the preset condition, Yi terminal output the corresponding indication.

1 Selection of Input terminal DiX  $(X=1\sim8)$ 

Input terminal is set to "pulse count input", and set 054, 055.

Input terminal is set to "pulse counter clear", after terminal works, counter is cleared.

Input terminal is set to "upload of pulse count value", after terminal works, counter uploads preset count value.

Input terminal is set to"upload of upper count value", after terminal works, counter uploads the upper count value.

2 Selection of Output Terminal o21~o24

o21set the arrival of preset count, the effective time of output signal after reaching up count value is set by o51.

o22 set the arrival of up count value, the effective time of output signal after arriving at the upper count value is set by o51.

Frequency range of counting pulse signal: 0~100Hz.

056	Vi	rtual Terminal fective Selection	0000~F7FF	-	0000	Y					
Th			alact a terminal whether each virtual termin	1 functiona	lity is voli	đ					
11	This parameter is used to select a terminal whether each virtual terminal functionality is valid. $2^{5} 2^{4} 2^{3} 2^{2} 2^{1} 2^{10} 2^{9} 2^{8} 2^{7} 2^{6} 2^{5} 2^{4} 2^{3} 2^{2} 2^{1} 2^{0}$										
	15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0										
le	O4     J     DI1       O3     DI2       O2     DI3       O1     DI4       leave unused     DI5       Al3     DI6       Al2     DI7       Al1     DI8										
		1	Virtual input terminal valid								
057	DI	1~4 Terminal Status	0000~1111	-	-	Y					
058	DI	5~8 Terminal Status	0000~1111	-	-	Y					
059	AI	1~3 Terminal Statu	000~111	-	-	Y					
060	01	1~4 Terminal Status	0000~1111	-	-	Y					
Ma	ake t	the actual terminal c	an only be effective check terminal state.								
M	ike t	the Virtual terminal c	an only be effective through register check t	erminal stat	e.						
			No action 0								
061	PL	.1 Pulse Output	Set frequency 1	-	0	Y					
062	PL	.2 Pulse Output	Actual frequency 2	-	0	Y					
	Actual current 3										

Section V Parameter Function Table

		Output voltage	4			
		DC bus voltage	5			
		IGBT temperature 6				
		Output power 7				
		Output rpm 8				
		Actual torque	9			
063	SPA pulse output ratio	1~1000		-	1	Y
064	SPB pulse output ratio	1~1000		-	1	Y

SPA, SPB provide two isolated pulse output signal can be analogical multiple analog output signals.

SPA, SPB provide high speed pulse output function. Set by o61~o64 and set functions valid when inverter power on again.

SPA corresponding output signal 1, this function selected, o21 DO1 output action is invalid. SPB corresponding output signal 2, this function selected, o22 DO2 output action is invalid. Pulse output ratio = 1, output signal range  $0 \sim 50$  hz.

Maximum pulse output frequency 50 Khz, minimum frequency 1hz.

for example

SPA pulse output options = 2 Actual frequenciy;

SPA pulse output options = 10

The actual output pulse frequency = actual frequency / maximum frequency \* 50hzx10.

SPA pulse output options =3 Actual current

SPB pulse output ratio=20

The actual output pulse frequency = actual current percentage 200\*50hz\*20

Output	Set Value		Output Signal F	Range Def	finition		
No action	0	No output	t				
Set frequency	1	0~Max fr	equency				
Actual frequency	2	0~Max fr	equency				
Actual current	3	0~200%,	corresponding paramert	ter: S03 o	utput curi	rent percei	ntage
Output voltage	4	0~200%,	correlation parameter: b	b02、b15	motor ra	ted voltage	e
Bus voltage	5	0~1000V DC voltage					
IGBT temperature	6	0~100.0℃					
Output power	7	0~200%					
Output torque	8	0~Max to	rque				
Actual torque value	9	0~200% torque					
65 Limit time	1	1.0%	Boot time	0	-	0000	Y
66 configuration	on	1 Bit	Running timing	1	-	0000	Ŷ

### Section V Parameter Function Table

	Limit time 2	10Bit	Reserved	-							
	configuration	100Bit	Reserved	-							
			Reserved	_							
1 Bit: T	1 Bit: Timing mode										
0 Boot time, timing of runnig and breaking											
1 I	1 Running timing, only timing of running										
10 Bit:	Reserved										
100 Bit	: Reserved										
1000 B	it: Reserved						-				
067	Limit Time 1	0.0~3200	0.0		s	2.0	Y				
068	Limit Time 2	0.0~3200	0.0		s	2.0	Y				

Set timeing of limit time 1, Time limit 2

Actual limit time on the basis of the set time multiplied by a run time multiple, such time multiple set by the ten bit of F49, refer to F49 instructions.

### 5-6. Multi-speed PLC Group:H00-H55(0x0300-0x0337)

Code	Description / LCD		Setting Range		Unit	Factory Setting	Change Limited	
		1 bit	Program running function cancel Program running	0	-			
			function	I		0000	Y	
		10 bit	Direction decided by H40~H46	0				
	Multi-speed Collocation		Direction decised by Terminal and keyboard	1	-			
H00		100 bit	Deceleration and acceleration time decised by H26~H39	0				
			Time of acceleration and deceleration isdecided by terminal	1				
		1000 bit	Running time decised by H18~H25	0				
			Running time decised by terminal	1				
1 bit: Program running functions intelligent								
To use the program to run PLC functionality requires setting the bit to 1.								
М	ulti-segment speed run only	need to se	et the corresponding mult	i-stage	036 ~ 046	b-speed sv	vitching	

can be used without the need to set this parameter.

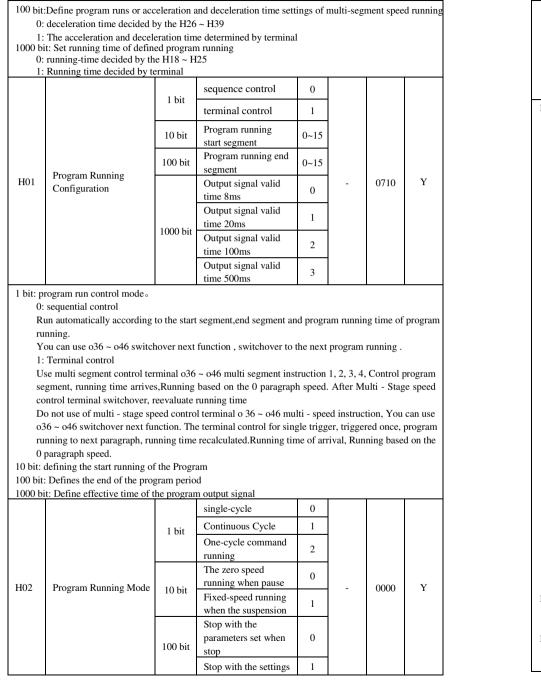
- 0: Program running functions cancel
- 1: Program running function intelligent

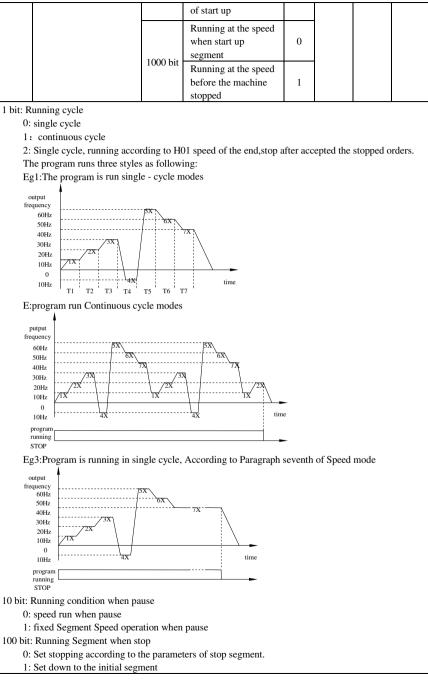
10 bit: Define program runs or direction settings of multi-segment speed running

0: the direction decided by the H40  $\sim$  H46

1: The directiondecided by the keyboard or terminal

Section V Parameter Function Table





	Setting 7X				
H10	8 Segment Speed Setting 8X	Lower frequency ~ upper frequency	Hz	24.00	Y
H11	9 Segment Speed Setting 9X	Lower frequency ~ upper frequency	Hz	27.00	Y
H12	10 Segment Speed Setting 10X	Lower frequency ~ upper frequency	Hz	30.00	Y
H13	11 Segment Speed Setting 11X	Lower frequency ~ upper frequency	Hz	33.00	Y
H14	12 Segment Speed Setting 12X	Lower frequency ~ upper frequency	Hz	36.00	Y
H15	13 Segment Speed Setting 13X	Lower frequency ~ upper frequency	Hz	39.00	Y
H16	14 Segment Speed Setting 14X	Lower frequency ~ upper frequency	Hz	42.00	Y
H17	15 Segment Speed Setting 15X	Lower frequency ~ upper frequency	Hz	45.00	Y

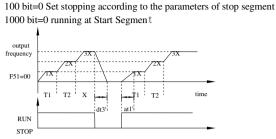
Set the frequency of program running and the running frequency of 7-segment speed respectively. short-circuit the multi-terminal command 1, 2, 3, 4 with COM combinatorially to realized the 16-segment speed/acceleration speed.

0Xspeed is the regular running mode, setting source can be adjusted by F02, F03 and other parameters, running time is controlled by the H18.

Terminal multi-segment speed is defined as follows(shorted with COM it is ON, disconnected then it is OFF):

s OFF):		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Speed Terminal	0X	1X	2X	3X	4X	5X	6X	7X
Multiterminal-speed Command 1	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON
Multiterminal-speed Command 2	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON
Multiterminal-speed Command 3	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON
Multiterminal-speed Command 4	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
Speed Terminal	8X	9X	10X	11X	12X	13X	14X	15X
Multiterminal-speed Command 1	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON
Multiterminal-speed Command 2	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON
Multiterminal-speed Command 3	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON
Multiterminal-speed Command 4	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
Acceleration and deceleration tin	ne and th	e directi	on of ru	nning				

		0X-7X	8X-15X		
H00	0	0X -7X Direction controlled by parameter	8X-15X Direction controlled		
10 bit	1	0X -7X Direction controlled by keyboard and terminal	by keyboard and terminal		
H00	0	0X -7Xdeceleration and accelertation time controlled by parameter	8X-15Xdeceleration and		
100 bit	1 0X -7X deceleration and accelertation time controlled by terminal		accelertation time controlled by keyboard and terminal		

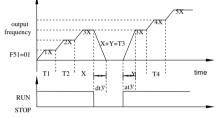


1: Running at the speed before the machine stopped.

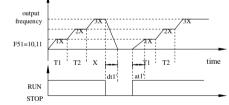
1000 bit: start Running Segment

0: Set down to the speed running

Eg:100 bit==0 Set stopping according to the parameters of stop segment 1000 bit==1 Running at the speed before the machine stopped.



Eg:100 bit=1 Set down to the initial segment 1000 bit=1 Running at the speed before the machine stopped.



Note : at1': at the time of segment 1 acceleration time ; dt1': at the time of segment 1 deceleration time ; at3' at the time of segment 3 acceleration time; dt3': at the time of segment 3 deceleration time ; dt3':

time, at a the time of segment 5 acceleration time, at a the time of segment 5 deceleration time							
H03	1 Segment Speed Setting 1X	Lower frequency ~ upper frequency	Hz	3.00	Y		
H04	2 Segment Speed Setting 2X	Lower frequency ~ upper frequency	Hz	6.00	Y		
H05	3 Segment Speed Setting 3X	Lower frequency ~ upper frequency	Hz	9.00	Y		
H06	4 Segment Speed Setting 4X	Lower frequency ~ upper frequency	Hz	12.00	Y		
H07	5 Segment Speed Setting 5X	Lower frequency ~ upper frequency	Hz	15.00	Y		
H08	6 Segment Speed Setting 6X	Lower frequency ~ upper frequency	Hz	18.00	Y		
H09	7 Segment Speed	Lower frequency ~ upper frequency	Hz	21.00	Y		

Section V

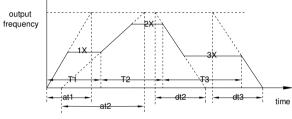
Section V Parameter Function Table

Section V Parameter F	Function Table
-----------------------	----------------

H39	7 Segment Deceleration Time dt7	0.0~3200.0	s	10.0	Y
-----	------------------------------------	------------	---	------	---

Set the Acc/Dec time of 7 steps respectively. They determine the time needed to reach the speed, respectively depending on the acceleration time for acceleration or on the deceleration time for deceleration, but the time is not the actual time needed. Actual acc/dec time equals to the set acc/dec time multiples a time multiple which is decided by the hundreds and thousands digit of H40~H46. Please refer to H40~H46.

Definite acceleration and deceleration time for multi-step speed:



Definition of multi-step speed acceleration/deceleration time

Remark: at1: 1 segment acceleration time;at2: 2 segment acceleration time;dt2: 2 segment deceleration time;dt3: 3 segment deceleration time.

ume,uc	5. 5 segment deceleration ti	me.			-		
			Running direction: forward	0			
		1 bit	Running direction: reverse	1			
			Running time: *seconds	0			
	1 Segment Speed	10 bit	Running time: *munites	1			
	Configuration Word 2 Segment Speed		Running time: *hours	2			
H40	Configuration Word 3 Segment Speed		Running time: *days	3	-	0000	Y
H41 H42	Configuration Word 4 Segment Speed		Acceleration time: *seconds	0	-	0000 0000	Y Y
H43 H44	Configuration Word 5 Segment Speed	100 bit	Acceleration time: *munites	1	-	0000 0000	Y Y
H45 H46	Configuration Word 6 Segment Speed	100 bit	Acceleration time: *hours	2	-	0000 0000	Y Y
	Configuration Word 7 Segment Speed		Acceleration time: *days	3			
	Configuration Word		Deceleration time: *seconds	0			
		1000 bit	Deceleration time: *munites	1			
		1000 bit	Deceleration time: *hours	2			
			Deceleration time: *days	3			
1 bit: U	Inder multi-segment progra	am running	, the"1 bit"parameter dec	cides the	e directior	of each s	egment

H0 1000		0	paremeter	ning time controlled by	8X-15X by term	e	time conti	rolled
		1	0X - / Xrun	ning time controlled by terminal				
H18	Time	e T0	Running	0.0~3200.0		s	2.0	Y
H19	1 Se Time		Running	0.0~3200.0		s	2.0	Y
H20	2 Se Time		Running	0.0~3200.0		s	2.0	Y
H21	3 Se Time		Running	0.0~3200.0		s	2.0	Y
H22		gment F	Running	0.0~3200.0		s	2.0	Y
H23	5 Se Time		Running	0.0~3200.0		s	2.0	Y
H24	6 Se Time	0	Running	0.0~3200.0		s	2.0	Y
H25	7 Se Time	0	Running	0.0~3200.0		s	2.0	Y
	unning	0		the set multi-segment running tim al running time decided by the ter				
H26		gment eleratior	1 Time at1	0.0~3200.0		s	10.0	Y
H27		gment eleratior	n Time dt1	0.0~3200.0		s	10.0	Y
H28		gment eleratior	n Time at2	0.0~3200.0		s	10.0	Y
H29		gment eleratior	n Time dt2	0.0~3200.0		s	10.0	Y
H30		gment eleratior	n Time at3	0.0~3200.0		s	10.0	Y
H31		gment eleratior	n Time dt3	0.0~3200.0		s	10.0	Y
H32		gment eleratior	n Time at4	0.0~3200.0		s	10.0	Y
H33		gment eleratior	n Time dt4	0.0~3200.0		s	10.0	Y
H34	5 Se	gment	n Time at5	0.0~3200.0		s	10.0	Y
H35		gment eleratior	n Time dt5	0.0~3200.0		s	10.0	Y
H36	6 Se	gment	n Time at6	0.0~3200.0		s	10.0	Y
H37		gment eleratior	n Time dt6	0.0~3200.0		s	10.0	Y
H38		gment eleratior	n Time at7	0.0~3200.0		s	10.0	Y

speed	1.					
1	Running Direction	Setting Value				
	forward	0				
	reverse	1				
	When running control	modeF05 = 0/1/2, these p	parameters decide the d	irection	of each s	segment
peed						
	When running control n ch segment speed toget	node F05 = 3, the setting the features for the features for the features of th	value and terminal FWE	/REV de	ecide the o	lirection
ca	FWD=1	REW =1		1		
	Running direction	Running direction	Setting Value			
	forward	reverse	0			
	reverse	forward	1			
bi	t: Unit of multi-segmer	nt speed program runnin	ig time.	1		
	Running Time	10 bit	Range(e.g.H18~H2	5=3200.0	))	
	*seconds	0	3200.0 seco	nds		
	*minutes	1	3200.0 minu	ites		
	*hours	2	3200.0 hou	rs		
	*days	3	3200.0 day	/8		
00 ł	oit, 1000 bit : Unit of ac	c/deceleration time of n	nulti-segment speed pr	ogram rı	inning	
	Acceleration	1000 h to 100 h to		0. 2200.		
	/ Deceleration time	1000 bit, 100bit	Range(e.g.H26~H3	9=3200.0	))	
	*seconds	0	3200.0 seco	nds		
	*minutes	1	3200.0 minu	ites		
	*hours	2	3200.0 hou	rs		
	*days	3	3200.0 day	/S		
	0 Segment Digital					
<b>1</b> 47	Voltage Giving	-100.0~100.0		%	0.0	Y
<del>1</del> 48	1 Segment Digital	-100.0~100.0		%	10.0	Y
140	Voltage Giving	-100.0~100.0		70	10.0	1
H49	2 Segment Digital	-100.0~100.0		%	20.0	Y
	Voltage Giving 3 Segment Digital					
H50	Voltage Giving	-100.0~100.0		%	30.0	Y
	4 Segment Digital					
H51	Voltage Giving	-100.0~100.0		%	40.0	Y
H52	5 Segment Digital	-100.0~100.0		%	50.0	Y
152	Voltage Giving	-100.0~100.0		70	50.0	1
Н53	6 Segment Digital	-100.0~100.0		%	60.0	Y
	Voltage Giving					
H54	7 Segment Digital Voltage Giving	-100.0~100.0		%	70.0	Y
		tion can analogy give fre	equency, select by F02.	F03:ana	logy give	PID set
		03; it can be shifted by the			<i>67 6-76</i>	

		1 bit	Current speed step	0~0xF			
	55 Multi speed Status		Current acceleration segment	0~0x7			
H55	Multi-speed Status	100 bit	Current running time segment	0~0x7	-	-	Ν
		1000 bit	Current digit voltage segment	0~0x7			
1 bit: C	urrent speed segment						
0~	16 segment, In hex, can be	shifted t b	y o36~o46				
10 bit: 0	Current acceleration segme	nt					
0~	7 segment, in hex, can be s	hifted by o	36~046				
100 bit:	Current running time segn	nent					
0~	7 segment, in hex, can be s	hifted by o	36~046, valid when prog	gram run	ning		
1000 bi	t: Current digital voltage se	gment					
0~	7 segment, in hex, can by s	hifted by to	erminal o36~o46				

### 5-7. V/Fcurve Group:U00-U15(0x0400-0x040F)

5-7. V Code	/Fcurve Group:U00-U Description / LCD	Setting Range	Unit	Factory Setting	Change Limited
U00	V/ Setting Frequency1	0.00~U02	Hz	5.00	Ν
Us	er-defined the first frequen	cy value of V / F curve, corresponding to V	1		
OL	itput voltage				
	max output				
	V8				
	V7				
	V6				
	V5				
	V4 V3				
	V2 V1				
	(0,0) F1 F2 F3	3 F4 F5 F6 F7 F8 max output fre frequency	quency		
U01	V/F Setting Voltage 1	0~U03	%	10	Ν
	e	percentage of V / F curve, on the base of	rated outj	put voltag	e 100%
^	ency inverter, corresponding	Č			
U02	V/F Setting Frequency 2	U00~U04	Hz	10.00	N
Us	er-defined the second frequ	ency value of V / F curve, corresponding to	V2.		
U03	V/F Setting Voltage 2	U01~U05	%	20	Ν
		age percentage of V / F curve, on the ba	se of rate	ed output	voltage
	f frequency converter, corre	1 0			
U04	V/F Setting Frequency 3	U02~U06	Hz	15.00	N
Us	er-defined the third frequen	ncy value of V / F curve, corresponding to V	'3.		
U05	V/F Setting Voltage 3	U03~U07	%	30	Ν
	ser-defined the third voltage ency converter, correspond	e percentage of V / F curve, on the base of ling to F3.	rated out	put voltag	e 100%
	V/F Setting Frequency 4	U04~U08			

User-defined the fourth frequency value of V / F curve, corresponding to V4. U05~U09 % 40 Ν U07 V/F Setting Voltage 4 User-defined the fourth voltage percentage of V / F curve, on the base of rated output voltage 100% of frequency converter, corresponding to F4. U08 V/F Setting Frequency 5 U06~U10 Hz 25.00 Ν User-defined the fifth frequency value of V / F curve, corresponding to V5. % 50 U09 V/F Setting Voltage 5 U07~U11 Ν User-defined the fifth voltage percentage of V / F curve, on the base of rated output voltage 100% of frequency converter, corresponding to F5. V/F Setting Frequency 6 U08~U12 Hz 30.00 Ν U10 User-defined the sixth frequency value of V / F curve, corresponding to V6. V/F Setting Voltage 6 U09~U13 % 60 Ν U11 User-defined the sixth voltage percentage of V / F curve, on the base of rated output voltage 100% of frequency converter, corresponding to F6. V/F Setting Frequency 7 U10~U14 35.00 Ν U12 Hz User-defined the seventh frequency value of V / F curve, corresponding to V7. V/F Setting Voltage 7 U11~U15 % 70 Ν U13 User-defined the seventh voltage percentage of V / F curve, on the base of rated output voltage 100% of frequency converter, corresponding to F7. Hz 40.00 Ν U14 V/F Setting Frequency 8 U12~most frequency User-defined the eighth frequency value of V / F curve, corresponding to V8. V/F Setting Voltage 8 U15 U13~100 % 80 Ν User-defined the eighth voltage percentage of V / F curve, on the base of rated output voltage 100% of frequency converter, corresponding to F8.

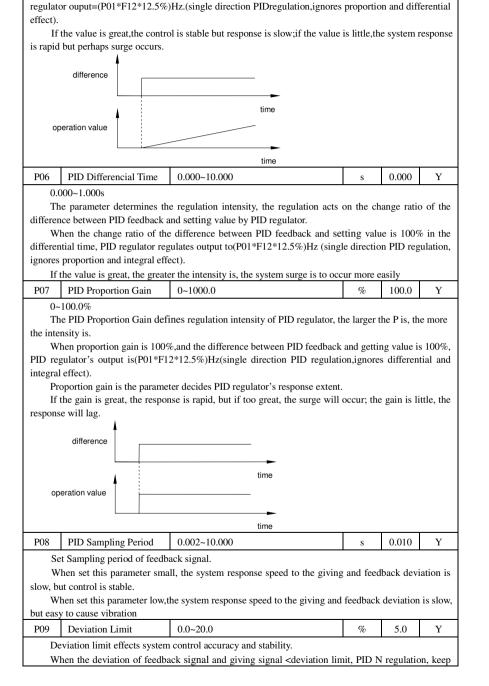
### 5-8. PID parameter:P00-P12(0x0500-0x050C)

Code	Description / LCD		Setting Range		Unit	•	Change Limited
		1 bit	Unidirectional regulation	0			
		1 Dit	Bidirectional regulation	1			
		10 bit	Negative effect	0			
		10 bit	Positive effect	1			
P00	DID Configuration		PID fault, N action	0		0000	Ν
F00	PID Configuration		Warning & Continuous running	1	-		
		100 bit	Warning & Decelerating stop	2			
			Warning & Free stop	3			
		10001.4	-	-			
		1000 bit	-	-			
	hen the inverter receives ru sulation mode after compar						

Section V Parameter Function Table

is expla	ined as following:					
_		PID inverter f (M) feedback signal etting signal - feedback signal) -080 / VFR-081 PID regulation				
0:		0 is positive, frequency rises and v	when $\Delta$	<0 is ne	gative, fre	equency
falls.	-				-	
	positive action, when $\Delta >$	0 is positive, frequency falls and v	when $\Delta$	<0 is neg	gative, fre	equency
rises.	normity treatment:					
	•	ning: continue running g after abno	rmity fe	edback si	ignal.	
	•	op: decelerate and stop after abnorm	•		-	
3:	Warning & Free stop: free s	stop after abnormity feedback signal	۱.		1	
P01	PID Output Limit	0~100		%	100	Y
Th	e parameter defines the lim	ited range of the output when using	PID co	ntrol.		
		Set frequency by keyboard or RS485	0			
		AI1 external analogy giving	1			
	Faadhaals Signal	AI2 external analogy giving	2			
P02	Feedback Signal Selection	AI3 external analogy giving	3	-	1	Y
		Keyboard potentiometer giving	4			
		muti-step digital voltage giving	5			
		Digital pulse set	6			
	D feedback signal selectio or feedback signal.	n, can select keyboard/Rs485, pote	entiome	ter, digita	l voltage	, digital
puise re	i toododon signah	Set frequency by keyboard or RS485	0			
		AI1 external analogy giving	1			
		AI2 external analogy giving	2			
P03	Setting Signal Selection	AI3 external analogy giving	3	-	2	Y
		Keyboard potentiometer giving	4			
		Multi-step digital voltage giving	5			
		Digital pulse set	6			
	D giving signal selection, c ng signal.	an select keyboard/Rs485, potention	meter, d	igital volt	tage, digit	al pulse
P04	Keyboard Set Signal	0.0~100.0		%	50.0	Y
		essure set by the keyboard. 0.0~100	.0% is (	) to the m	aximum J	pressure
respecti P05	PID integral time	0.002~10.000		s	0.250	Y
	)02~10.000s	0.002-10.000		3	0.250	1
		nines the integral regulation speed,tl	he regul	lation acts	on the di	fference
	n PID feedback and setting		84			
W	hen the difference between	n PID feedback and setting value	is 100	%, integr	ral regula	tor PID

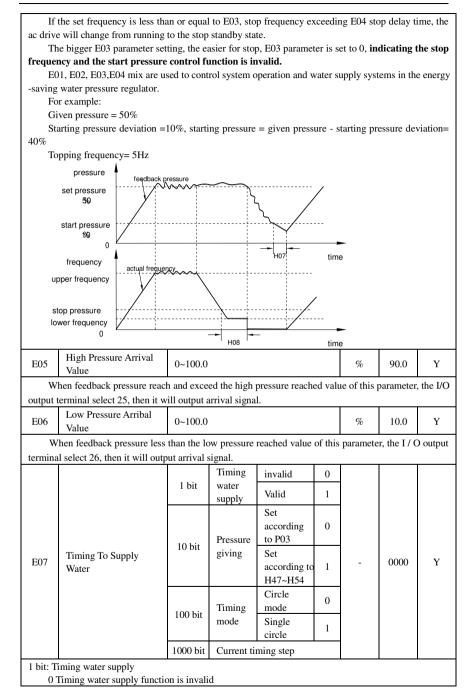
Section V



output s Wl		ck singnal and giving signal >deviation lim	iit, PID re	gulates ac	cording
to devia	ation, update output				
P10	PID Fault Detect Time	0.0~3200.0	s	0.0	Ν
P11	PID Fault Detected Value	0.0~100.0	%	10.0	Ν
	t P10 to 0. 0 for N fault insp hen PID feedback signal <	pection. P11 set PID fault inspection value, last P1	0set time	, regard it	as PII
Wl regulati	hen PID feedback signal < on fault.	P11 set PID fault inspection value, last P1	0set time		
Wl regulati P12	hen PID feedback signal < on fault. PID Display Range	P11 set PID fault inspection value, last P1 0.00~100.00	0set time -	, regard it 1.00	as PII
Wl regulati P12	hen PID feedback signal < on fault.	P11 set PID fault inspection value, last P1 0.00~100.00	0set time -		1
Wi regulati P12 A0	hen PID feedback signal < on fault. PID Display Range	P11 set PID fault inspection value, last P1 0.00~100.00 alue(%)*P12	0set time -		1
Wh regulati P12 A0 A1	hen PID feedback signal < on fault. PID Display Range )9 PID set value = PID set v 10 PID feedback value = PII	P11 set PID fault inspection value, last P1 0.00~100.00 alue(%)*P12	-	1.00	Y

### Expanding parameters:E00-E25(0x0000

Code	Description / LCD	Setting Range		Unit	Factory Setting	Change Limited
		General	0			
		Pump	1			
		Fan	2			
		Injection machine	3			
		Textile machine	4			
		Hoist machine	5			
		Kowtow Machine	6			
		belt conveyor	7			
E00	Load Type	Variable frequency power	8	-	0	Ν
		Multi-pumps constant pressure water supply	9			
		Reserved	10			
		Reserved	11			
		Torque control	12			
		Voltage regulation power	13			
		Current regulation power	14			
		Extruding machine	15			
De	etails, see Appendix IV.					
E01	Starting Pressure Deviation	0.0~100.0		%	10.0	Y
E02	Starting Delay Time	0.0~3200.0		s	5.0	Y
Co	, Ç 1	essure –starting pressure deviation. rt delay time, the inverter will rest verter frequent start-stop.	art unde	r in the st	andby mo	de.This
E03	Stop Frequency	0~50.00		Hz	5.00	Ν
E04	Stop Delay Time	0.0~3200.0		s	5.0	Y



1 Timing water supply function is valid

10 bit: pressure giving

0 the pressure given during regular pressure water supply is set according PID given value selecting P03.

1 the pressure given during regular pressure water supply is set according the current corresponding H47~H54 digital voltage given.

100 bit: timing mode

0 cycle mode

Start to time from start running, after it reached the setting time, the inverter will automatically move to the next period of time set, after the end of a loop, it will automatically re-start from the first paragraph 0, then cycle to run.

1 single cycle

Start to time from start running, after it reached the setting time, the inverter will automatically move

to the next period of time set, after the end of a loop, the inverter will stop and wait for the next running command.

1000 bit: the current regular time

When the water supply time set 0, it means cancel the water supply time setting of this period.

	Current time	Water supply tim	e Pressure given
	0	H18	H47
	1	H19	H48
	2	H20	H49
	3	H21	H50
	4	H22	H51
	5 H23		H52
	6	H24	H53
	7	H25	H54
E08	Timing Shift	0.0~32	00.0

When Trains Shift Alternation Time control the alternation ways and time of pump.

When Timing Shift Alternation Time is set to 0.0 hour and cancel Timing Shift Alternation function. When the Timing Shift Alternation Time between  $0.1 \sim 3,200$ , after corresponding time of the stable

Hours

0.0

Ν

running, in accordance with the principle of first stop for the one first started to control switch of pump.

First stop for the first pump started: When reduce pumps control, stop the first pump which started first.

According to the principle of start first – stop first control, in order to ensure that every pump can have the chance to run to prevent some pumps rusted as a result of no use for long, such as the need to ensure that each operation of the pump can receive equal time, set Timing Shift Alternation Time.

Pump alternation order : E12 = 0x 0001

Starting State : No. 1 pump frequency, No. 2 pump frequency conversion and No. 3 pump stops ;

Rotation : No. 1 pump stops, No. 2 pump frequency, No. 3 pump frequency conversion ;

After the second rotation : No.1pump frequency conversion and No.2pump stops, No.3pump power frequency.

E09	Electromagnetic	0.000~10.000	s	0.500	Y		
	Switch Action Delay						
Electromagnetic switch action delay time when set up a pump (drive motor) to switch from variable							
frequency to industry frequency, or from industry frequency to variable frequency. This is to avoid inverter							

E10	Pumps Shift Judging Time	0~99999				s	5	Y
increas the jud, pressur Dr Aa Ro If af af af	tt when output frequency ing pumps (driving motor) gment time reducing pump e change, without oscillatin rives add or subtract pump dd pump order No. 1 pump educe pump order No. 4 pu the current : No. 1 pump fre ter reduce pump: No. 1 pun ter add pump: 1 pump freq ter reduce pump :No. 1 pun ter reduce pump :No. 1 pun ter reduce pump :No. 1 pun	; or when of ss (driving ng range, th control wit $\rightarrow$ No. 2 p mp → No. requency, N np frequency uency, No. np frequency np frequency	butput free motor). S le shorter $\cdot$ h E12 Wa ump $\rightarrow$ N 1 pump $-$ fo. 2 pump cy, No. 2 p 2 pump fr cy, No. 2 p cy, No. 2 p cy,	quency converte et the time long the better. ter Supply Confi fo. 3 pump $\rightarrow$ No $\rightarrow$ No. 2 pump $\rightarrow$ Do prequency, No. pump convert free equency, No. 4 p poump convert free	guration guration No. 3 gump quencion quencion	es to lowe rt accordin on mp. pump. p convert y, convert fre	frequency	cy, unti speed o
af af	ter add pump: No. 1 pump ter add pump: No. 3 pump ter add pump: No. 1 pump ter frequency,	frequency 1	No. 4 pum	ip convert freque	ency	np. freque	ency ,No. 2	2 pump
		1 bit	Stop mode	all pumps slow down stop Variable frequency pump stop Free stop Water supply Pump stop	0 1 2 3			
E11	Constant Pressure Water Supply Configuration	10 bit	Pumps status when	Keep current situation	0		0000	N
		100 bit	fault occurs Altern ation	All-pumps stop Variable frequency to working frequency	1			
			shift mode	Variable frequency to stop	1			
		1000 bit	Pump status keep	Keep status Stop reset	0			
	Stop mode All slow down, all pumps	:						

### Section V Parameter Function Table

free multi - function keys MF1, MF2 set to 2 : Free Parking function.         2 Free stop, all pumps free stop         After free stop,E11 1000bit pump reset according to the order start and stop,but reorder according to E12 multi - pumps configuration.         3 Water supply pump stops,only those constant pressure water supplying pumps stop,soft start pum keep running under pump frequency.         Stop soft - starting pump, you need to use stop command of the soft star pump for o36 ~ o46 input terminal or keyboard multi - function keys MF1, MF2 set to 2 : Free stop function.         10 bit:       Treatment under fault pump states         0 maintain the status quo, when inverter failure, stop the current variable frequency pump operation and other power - frequency operation of variable frequency pump and soft start pump maintain the status quo         Fault occurs, if the following breakdown, select fault treatment according to failure action.         12       E.PId         13       E.OHt         14       E.OL2         15       E.PG         16       E.PHo         17       E.COA         18       E.COb         10 Bit: Soft start switching mode         0 Convert frequency to power frequency, frequency control of the pump current increases the speet to the frequency, the rotation of the pump start and stop switch control or soft start pump         18       E.COb         19       Fe.Pduency to power frequency, frequency conversion contro					o use 056~046parking co		or keyboa	ira input i	erminal				
After free stop, E11 1000bit pump reset according to the order start and stop,but reorder according to E12 multi - pumps configuration.         3 Water supply pump stops,only those constant pressure water supplying pumps stop,soft start pumkeep running under pump frequency.         Stop soft - starting pump, you need to use stop command of the soft star pump for o36 ~ o46 inputerminal or keyboard multi - function keys MF1, MF2 set to 2 : Free stop function.         10 bit:       Treatment under fault pump states         0 maintain the status quo, when inverter failure, stop the current variable frequency pump operation and other power - frequency operation of variable frequency pump and soft start pump maintain the status quo         Fault occurs, if the following breakdown, select fault treatment according to failure action.         12       E.PId         13       E.OHt         Motor over heated fault         14       E.OL2         Motor over loading fault         15       E.PG         17       E.COA         RS485 communication B fault         18       E.COb         19       Bit:         10       Bit:         10       Bit:         110       Inverter failure, all pumps free stop.         100       Bit:         111       E.COA         RS485 communication B fault         18       E.COb <td></td> <td colspan="12"></td>													
<ul> <li>E12 multi - pumps configuration.</li> <li>3 Water supply pump stops, only those constant pressure water supplying pumps stop, soft start pumkeep running under pump frequency.</li> <li>Stop soft - starting pump, you need to use stop command of the soft star pump for o36 ~ o46 inputerminal or keyboard multi - function keys MF1, MF2 set to 2 : Free stop function.</li> <li>10 bit: Treatment under fault pump states</li> <li>0 maintain the status quo, when inverter failure, stop the current variable frequency pump operation and other power - frequency operation of variable frequency pump and soft start pump maintain the status quo</li> <li>Fault occurs, if the following breakdown, select fault treatment according to failure action.</li> <li>12 E.Pld regulating fault</li> <li>13 E.OHt Motor over heated fault</li> <li>14 E.OL2 Motor over loading fault</li> <li>15 E.PG PG fault</li> <li>16 E.PHo Inverter output Phase lost</li> <li>17 E.COA RS485 communication A fault</li> <li>18 E.COb RS485 communication B fault</li> <li>The feature only applies to the fault under the mode allowing fault runs. The fault is not allowed to run, all stop.</li> <li>1 All pump stop, when inverter failure, all pumps free stop.</li> <li>100 Bit: Soft start switching mode</li> <li>0 Convert frequency to power frequency, frequency control of the pump current increases the speed to the frequency onversion to stop, stopped the current frequency conversion control of pump and pump rotation switch or soft start pump start - stop control.</li> <li>1000 Bit: pumping States maintain</li> <li>0 Maintaining state, After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop, keep the current multipumps at the first start - first stop order.</li> </ul>			· • •	*									
<ul> <li>3 Water supply pump stops,only those constant pressure water supplying pumps stop,soft start pumkeep running under pump frequency.</li> <li>Stop soft - starting pump, you need to use stop command of the soft star pump for o36 - o46 inputerminal or keyboard multi - function keys MF1, MF2 set to 2 : Free stop function.</li> <li>10 bit: Treatment under fault pump states</li> <li>0 maintain the status quo, when inverter failure, stop the current variable frequency pump operation and other power - frequency operation of variable frequency pump and soft start pump maintain the status quo</li> <li>Fault occurs, if the following breakdown, select fault treatment according to failure action.</li> <li>12 E.PId regulating fault</li> <li>13 E.OHt Motor over heated fault</li> <li>14 E.OL2 Motor over loading fault</li> <li>15 E.PG PG fault</li> <li>16 E.PHo Inverter output Phase lost</li> <li>17 E.COA RS485 communication A fault</li> <li>18 E.COb RS485 communication B fault</li> <li>The feature only applies to the fault under the mode allowing fault runs. The fault is not allowed to run, all stop.</li> <li>1 All pump stop, when inverter failure, all pumps free stop.</li> <li>100 Bit: Soft start switching mode</li> <li>0 Convert frequency to power frequency, frequency control of the pump current increases the speed to the frequency, the rotation of the pump start and stop switch control or soft start pump and suppump rotation switch or soft start pump start - stop control.</li> <li>1000 Bit: pumping States maintain</li> <li>0 Maintaining state, After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop, keep the current multipumps at the first start - first stop order.</li> </ul>			*		according to the order sta	irt and s	top,but re	order acco	ording to				
keep running under pump frequency.         Stop soft - starting pump, you need to use stop command of the soft star pump for 036 ~ 046 inputerminal or keyboard multi - function keys MF1, MF2 set to 2 : Free stop function.         10 bit:       Treatment under fault pump states         0 maintain the status quo, when inverter failure, stop the current variable frequency pump operation and other power - frequency operation of variable frequency pump and soft start pump maintain the status quo         Fault occurs, if the following breakdown, select fault treatment according to failure action.         12       E.PId         regulating fault         13       E.OHt         Motor over heated fault         14       E.OL2         Motor over loading fault         15       E.PG         16       E.PHo         Inverter output Phase lost         17       E.COb         RS485 communication B fault         18       E.COb         RS485 communication B fault         18       E.Ob         19       Bit: soft start switching mode         0 Convert frequency to power frequency, frequency control of the pump current increases the speed to the frequency to row stot start pump start and stop switch control or soft start pump         1 Frequency conversion to stop, stopped the current frequency conversion control of pump and pump rotation switch or soft start pump start - stop contr													
Stop soft - starting pump, you need to use stop command of the soft star pump for 036 ~ 046 inputerminal or keyboard multi - function keys MF1, MF2 set to 2 : Free stop function.         10 bit: Treatment under fault pump states       0 maintain the status quo, when inverter failure, stop the current variable frequency pump operation and other power - frequency operation of variable frequency pump and soft start pump maintain the status quo         Fault occurs, if the following breakdown, select fault treatment according to failure action.         12       E.PId       regulating fault         13       E.OHt       Motor over heated fault         14       E.OL2       Motor over loading fault         15       E.PG       PG fault         16       E.PHo       Inverter output Phase lost         17       E.COA       RS485 communication A fault         18       E.COb       RS485 communication B fault         18       E.COb       RS485 communication M fault         18       E.COb       RS485 communication M fault         19       Dimp stop, when inverter failure, all pumps free stop.         100 Bit:       Soft start switching mode       0         0 Convert frequency to power frequency, frequency control of the pump current increases the speet to the frequency, the rotation of the pump start and stop switch control or soft start pump         1 Frequency conversion to stop, stopped the current frequen													
terminal or keyboard multi - function keys MF1, MF2 set to 2 : Free stop function. 10 bit: Treatment under fault pump states 0 maintain the status quo, when inverter failure, stop the current variable frequency pump operation and other power - frequency operation of variable frequency pump and soft start pump maintain the status quo Fault occurs, if the following breakdown, select fault treatment according to failure action. 12 E.PId regulating fault 13 E.OHt Motor over heated fault 14 E.OL2 Motor over loading fault 15 E.PG PG fault 16 E.PHo Inverter output Phase lost 17 E.COA RS485 communication A fault 18 E.COb RS485 communication A fault 19 The feature only applies to the fault under the mode allowing fault runs. The fault is not allowed to run, all stop. 1 All pump stop, when inverter failure, all pumps free stop. 100 Bit: Soft start switching mode 0 Convert frequency to power frequency, frequency control of the pump current increases the speed to the frequency, the rotation of the pump start and stop switch control or soft start pump 1 Frequency conversion to stop, stopped the current frequency conversion control of pump and pump rotation switch or soft start pump start - stop control. 1000 Bit : pumping States maintain 0 Maintaining state, After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop, keep the current multipumps at the first start- first stop order. 1 Stopping reset , After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop , E12 multipump		<u> </u>	• • •	· ·									
<ul> <li>10 bit: Treatment under fault pump states</li> <li>0 maintain the status quo, when inverter failure, stop the current variable frequency pump operation and other power - frequency operation of variable frequency pump and soft start pump maintain the status quo</li> <li>Fault occurs, if the following breakdown, select fault treatment according to failure action.</li> <li>12 E.Pld regulating fault</li> <li>13 E.OHt Motor over heated fault</li> <li>14 E.OL2 Motor over loading fault</li> <li>15 E.PG PG fault</li> <li>16 E.PHo Inverter output Phase lost</li> <li>17 E.COA RS485 communication A fault</li> <li>18 E.COb RS485 communication B fault</li> <li>The feature only applies to the fault under the mode allowing fault runs. The fault is not allowed to run, all stop.</li> <li>1 All pump stop, when inverter failure, all pumps free stop.</li> <li>100 Bit: Soft start switching mode</li> <li>0 Convert frequency to power frequency, frequency control of the pump current increases the speed to the frequency, the rotation of the pump start and stop switch control or soft start pump</li> <li>1 Frequency conversion to stop, stopped the current frequency conversion control of pump and pump rotation switch or soft start pump start - stop control.</li> <li>1000 Bit : pumping States maintain</li> <li>0 Maintaining state, After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop, keep the current multipumps at the first start- first stop order.</li> <li>1 Stopping reset , After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop , E12 multipump</li> </ul>									46 input				
0 maintain the status quo, when inverter failure, stop the current variable frequency pump operation and other power - frequency operation of variable frequency pump and soft start pump maintain the status quo         Fault occurs, if the following breakdown, select fault treatment according to failure action.         12       E.PId       regulating fault         13       E.OHt       Motor over heated fault         14       E.OL2       Motor over loading fault         15       E.PG       PG fault         16       E.PHo       Inverter output Phase lost         17       E.COA       RS485 communication A fault         18       E.COb       RS485 communication B fault         18       E.COb       RS485 communication B fault         19       Inverter failure, all pumps free stop.         100       Bit:       Soft start switching mode         0       Convert frequency to power frequency, frequency control of the pump current increases the speet to the frequency, the rotation of the pump start and stop switch control or soft start pump         1       Frequency conversion to stop, stopped the current frequency conversion control of pump and pump rotation switch or soft start pump start - stop control.         1000 Bit : pumping States maintain       0         0       Maintaining state, After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop, keep the curren multipumps at the first start- first					eys MF1, MF2 set to 2 : F	Free stop	o function						
and other power - frequency operation of variable frequency pump and soft start pump maintain the status quo         Fault occurs, if the following breakdown, select fault treatment according to failure action.         12       E.Pld         13       E.OHt         Motor over heated fault         14       E.OL2         15       E.PG         16       E.PHo         17       E.COA         RS485 communication A fault         18       E.COb         RS485 communication B fault         18       E.COb         RS485 communication B fault         18       E.OD         RS485 communication B fault         18       E.OOB         RS485 communication B fault         18       E.OOB         190       Bit: Soft start switching mode         0 Convert frequency to power frequency, frequency control of the pump current increases the speed to the frequency, the rotation of the pump start and stop switch control or soft start pump         1 Frequency conversion to stop, stopped the current frequency conversion control of pump and pump rotation switch or soft start pump start - stop control.         1000 Bit : pumping States maintain       0 Maintaining state, After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop, keep the current multipumps at the first start- first stop order.         1 Stopping reset				-									
status quo         Fault occurs, if the following breakdown, select fault treatment according to failure action.         12       E.Pld       regulating fault         13       E.OHt       Motor over heated fault         14       E.OL2       Motor over loading fault         15       E.PG       PG fault         16       E.PHo       Inverter output Phase lost         17       E.COA       RS485 communication A fault         18       E.COb       RS485 communication B fault         18       E.COb       RS485 communication B fault         18       E.COb       RS485 communication B fault         18       D.COb       RS485 communication B fault         18       D.Cob       RS485 communication B fault         18       D.Cob       RS485 communication B fault         19       P.Cob       RS485 communication B fault         100 Bit:       Soft start switching mode       0         0 Convert frequency to power frequency, frequency control of the pump current increases the speed to the frequency to power frequency, frequency conversion control of pump and pump rotation switch or soft start pump start and stop switch control or soft start pump         1 Frequency conversion to stop, stopped the current frequency conversion control of pump and pump rotation switch or soft start pump start - stop control. </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>*</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>			-		*		-						
Fault occurs, if the following breakdown, select fault treatment according to failure action.         12       E.PId       regulating fault         13       E.OHt       Motor over heated fault         14       E.OL2       Motor over loading fault         15       E.PG       PG fault         16       E.PHo       Inverter output Phase lost         17       E.COA       RS485 communication A fault         18       E.COb       RS485 communication B fault         18       E.COb       RS485 communication B fault         18       E.COb       RS485 communication B fault         19       D.Ob       RS485 communication B fault         100 Bit:       Soft start switching mode       0         0 Convert frequency to power frequency, frequency control of the pump current increases the speed to the frequency to power frequency, frequency conversion control of pump and pump rotation switch or soft start pump start and stop switch control or soft start pump         1 Frequency conversion to stop, stopped the current frequency conversion control of pump and pump rotation switch or soft start pump start - stop control.         1000 Bit: pumping States maintain       0         0 Maintaining state, After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop, keep the current multipumps at the first start- first stop order.         1 Stopping reset , After multi pumps constant pressure													
12         E.Pld         regulating fault           13         E.OHt         Motor over heated fault           14         E.OL2         Motor over loading fault           15         E.PG         PG fault           16         E.PHo         Inverter output Phase lost           17         E.COA         RS485 communication A fault           18         E.COb         RS485 communication B fault           The feature only applies to the fault under the mode allowing fault runs. The fault is not allowed to run, all stop.           1 All pump stop, when inverter failure, all pumps free stop.           100 Bit:         Soft start switching mode           0 Convert frequency to power frequency, frequency control of the pump current increases the speed to the frequency the rotation of the pump start and stop switch control or soft start pump           1 Frequency conversion to stop, stopped the current frequency conversion control of pump and pump rotation switch or soft start pump start - stop control.           1000 Bit : pumping States maintain         0 Maintaining state, After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop, keep the current multipumps at the first start- first stop order.           1 Stopping reset , After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop , E12 multipump													
I3         E.OHt         Motor over heated fault           14         E.OL2         Motor over loading fault           15         E.PG         PG fault           16         E.PHo         Inverter output Phase lost           17         E.COA         RS485 communication A fault           18         E.COb         RS485 communication B fault           19         The feature only applies to the fault under the mode allowing fault runs. The fault is not allowed to run, all stop.           1 All pump stop, when inverter failure, all pumps free stop.         100 Bit: Soft start switching mode           0 Convert frequency to power frequency, frequency control of the pump current increases the speed to the frequency to power frequency, frequency control or soft start pump           1 Frequency conversion to stop, stopped the current frequency conversion control of pump and pump rotation switch or soft start pump start - stop control.           1000 Bit : pumping States maintain         0 Maintaining state, After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop, keep the current multipumps at the first start- first stop order.           1 Stopping reset , After multi	Fa	ult occu	rs, if the followin	g breakdow	n, select fault treatment a	ccordin	g to failur	e action.					
14         E.OL2         Motor over loading fault           15         E.PG         PG fault           16         E.PHo         Inverter output Phase lost           17         E.COA         RS485 communication A fault           18         E.COb         RS485 communication B fault           The feature only applies to the fault under the mode allowing fault runs. The fault is not allowed to run, all stop.         1 All pump stop, when inverter failure, all pumps free stop.           100 Bit:         Soft start switching mode         0 Convert frequency to power frequency, frequency control of the pump current increases the speed to the frequency, the rotation of the pump start and stop switch control or soft start pump           1 Frequency conversion to stop, stopped the current frequency conversion control of pump and pump rotation switch or soft start pump start - stop control.           1000 Bit : pumping States maintain         0 Maintaining state, After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop, keep the current multipumps at the first start- first stop order.		12	E.PId		regulating fault								
Image: 15         E.PG         PG fault           16         E.PHo         Inverter output Phase lost           17         E.COA         RS485 communication A fault           18         E.COb         RS485 communication B fault           The feature only applies to the fault under the mode allowing fault runs. The fault is not allowed to run, all stop.           1 All pump stop, when inverter failure, all pumps free stop.           100 Bit:         Soft start switching mode           0 Convert frequency to power frequency, frequency control of the pump current increases the speed to the frequency, the rotation of the pump start and stop switch control or soft start pump           1 Frequency conversion to stop, stopped the current frequency conversion control of pump and pump rotation switch or soft start pump start - stop control.           1000 Bit : pumping States maintain           0 Maintaining state, After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop, keep the current multipumps at the first start- first stop order.           1 Stopping reset , After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop , E12 multipump		13	E.OHt	Motor over	r heated fault								
16         E.PHo         Inverter output Phase lost           17         E.COA         RS485 communication A fault           18         E.COb         RS485 communication B fault           18         E.COb         RS485 communication B fault           18         E.COb         RS485 communication B fault           19         The feature only applies to the fault under the mode allowing fault runs. The fault is not allowed to run, all stop.           1 All pump stop, when inverter failure, all pumps free stop.         100 Bit: Soft start switching mode           0 Convert frequency to power frequency, frequency control of the pump current increases the speed to the frequency, the rotation of the pump start and stop switch control or soft start pump           1 Frequency conversion to stop, stopped the current frequency conversion control of pump and pump rotation switch or soft start pump start - stop control.           1000 Bit : pumping States maintain         0 Maintaining state, After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop, keep the current multipumps at the first start- first stop order.           1 Stopping reset , After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop , E12 multipump		14	E.OL2	Motor over	r loading fault								
Image:		15	E.PG	PG fault									
18         E.COb         RS485 communication B fault           The feature only applies to the fault under the mode allowing fault runs. The fault is not allowed to run, all stop.         1 All pump stop, when inverter failure, all pumps free stop.           100 Bit:         Soft start switching mode         0 Convert frequency to power frequency, frequency control of the pump current increases the speed to the frequency, the rotation of the pump start and stop switch control or soft start pump           1         Frequency conversion to stop, stopped the current frequency conversion control of pump and pump rotation switch or soft start pump start - stop control.           1000 Bit: pumping States maintain         0 Maintaining state, After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop, keep the current multipumps at the first start- first stop order.           1         Stopping reset , After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop , E12 multipump		16	E.PHo	Inverter ou	tput Phase lost								
<ul> <li>The feature only applies to the fault under the mode allowing fault runs. The fault is not allowed to run, all stop.</li> <li>1 All pump stop, when inverter failure, all pumps free stop.</li> <li>100 Bit: Soft start switching mode</li> <li>0 Convert frequency to power frequency, frequency control of the pump current increases the speed to the frequency, the rotation of the pump start and stop switch control or soft start pump</li> <li>1 Frequency conversion to stop, stopped the current frequency conversion control of pump and pump rotation switch or soft start pump start - stop control.</li> <li>1000 Bit : pumping States maintain</li> <li>0 Maintaining state, After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop, keep the current multipumps at the first start- first stop order.</li> <li>1 Stopping reset , After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop , E12 multipump</li> </ul>	17 E.COA RS485 communication A fault												
<ul> <li>run, all stop.</li> <li>1 All pump stop, when inverter failure, all pumps free stop.</li> <li>100 Bit: Soft start switching mode <ul> <li>0 Convert frequency to power frequency, frequency control of the pump current increases the speed to the frequency, the rotation of the pump start and stop switch control or soft start pump</li> <li>1 Frequency conversion to stop, stopped the current frequency conversion control of pump and pump rotation switch or soft start pump start - stop control.</li> </ul> </li> <li>1000 Bit : pumping States maintain <ul> <li>0 Maintaining state, After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop, keep the current multipumps at the first start- first stop order.</li> <li>1 Stopping reset , After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop , E12 multipump</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		18 E.COb RS485 communication B fault											
<ul> <li>1 All pump stop, when inverter failure, all pumps free stop.</li> <li>100 Bit: Soft start switching mode <ul> <li>0 Convert frequency to power frequency, frequency control of the pump current increases the speed to the frequency, the rotation of the pump start and stop switch control or soft start pump</li> <li>1 Frequency conversion to stop, stopped the current frequency conversion control of pump and pump rotation switch or soft start pump start - stop control.</li> </ul> </li> <li>1000 Bit : pumping States maintain <ul> <li>0 Maintaining state, After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop, keep the current multipumps at the first start-first stop order.</li> <li>1 Stopping reset , After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop , E12 multipump</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Th	e featur	e only applies to	the fault und	der the mode allowing fai	ult runs.	The fault	is not all	owed to				
<ul> <li>100 Bit: Soft start switching mode</li> <li>0 Convert frequency to power frequency, frequency control of the pump current increases the speed to the frequency, the rotation of the pump start and stop switch control or soft start pump</li> <li>1 Frequency conversion to stop, stopped the current frequency conversion control of pump and pump rotation switch or soft start pump start - stop control.</li> <li>1000 Bit : pumping States maintain</li> <li>0 Maintaining state, After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop, keep the current multipumps at the first start- first stop order.</li> <li>1 Stopping reset , After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop , E12 multipump</li> </ul>	rur	n, all sto	p.										
<ul> <li>0 Convert frequency to power frequency, frequency control of the pump current increases the speed to the frequency, the rotation of the pump start and stop switch control or soft start pump</li> <li>1 Frequency conversion to stop, stopped the current frequency conversion control of pump and pump rotation switch or soft start pump start - stop control.</li> <li>1000 Bit : pumping States maintain</li> <li>0 Maintaining state, After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop, keep the current multipumps at the first start- first stop order.</li> <li>1 Stopping reset , After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop , E12 multipump</li> </ul>	1 A	All pump	stop, when inve	rter failure,	all pumps free stop.								
<ul> <li>to the frequency, the rotation of the pump start and stop switch control or soft start pump</li> <li>1 Frequency conversion to stop, stopped the current frequency conversion control of pump and pump rotation switch or soft start pump start - stop control.</li> <li>1000 Bit : pumping States maintain</li> <li>0 Maintaining state, After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop, keep the current multipumps at the first start- first stop order.</li> <li>1 Stopping reset , After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop , E12 multipump</li> </ul>	100 Bit	Soft s	tart switching mo	de									
<ol> <li>Frequency conversion to stop, stopped the current frequency conversion control of pump and pump rotation switch or soft start pump start - stop control.</li> <li>1000 Bit : pumping States maintain         <ul> <li>Maintaining state, After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop, keep the curren multipumps at the first start- first stop order.</li> <li>Stopping reset, After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop , E12 multipump</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	0 0	Convert	frequency to pow	er frequenc	y, frequency control of th	e pump	current in	creases th	e speed				
<ul> <li>pump rotation switch or soft start pump start - stop control.</li> <li>1000 Bit : pumping States maintain</li> <li>0 Maintaining state, After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop, keep the curren multipumps at the first start- first stop order.</li> <li>1 Stopping reset , After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop , E12 multipump</li> </ul>	to	the frequ	uency, the rotation	n of the pun	p start and stop switch co	ontrol o	r soft start	pump					
<ul> <li>1000 Bit : pumping States maintain</li> <li>0 Maintaining state, After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop, keep the curren multipumps at the first start- first stop order.</li> <li>1 Stopping reset , After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop , E12 multipump</li> </ul>	11	Frequen	cy conversion to	stop, stopp	ed the current frequency	conve	rsion con	rol of pu	mp and				
<ul><li>0 Maintaining state, After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop, keep the curren multipumps at the first start- first stop order.</li><li>1 Stopping reset , After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop , E12 multipump</li></ul>	pu	mp rotat	tion switch or sof	t start pump	start - stop control.								
multipumps at the first start- first stop order. 1 Stopping reset, After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop, E12 multipump	1000 Bi	t : pump	oing States mainta	un									
1 Stopping reset, After multi pumps constant pressure water supply stop, E12 multipump	0 ]	Maintaiı	ning state, After	multi pum	ps constant pressure wa	ter sup	ply stop,	keep the	current				
	mu	ıltipump	s at the first start	- first stop o	rder.								
configuration reorder multi - pump at the stop order.	1	Stopping	g reset , After r	nulti pumps	s constant pressure wate	er suppl	ly stop ,	E12 mult	tipumps				
	coi	nfigurati	ion reorder multi	- pump at th	e stop order.		T						
Pump 1 invalid 0					Pump 1 invalid	0							
Pump 1 variable					Pump 1 variable								
1 bit frequency to control 1				1 bit	frequency to control	1							
pump					· · ·		-						
E12 Multi-pumps Pump 1 soft starts to 2 - 0001 N	E12				*	2	-	0001	Ν				
		Configuratio					-						
Pump 2 invalid 0					<u>,</u>	0	4						
10 bit Pump 2 variable				10 bit	*								
frequency to control 1						1							
pump				- I	pump	L	I						

Stop power frequency pump, you need to use o36~o46parking command or keyboard input terminal

			Pump 2 soft starts to control pump	2			
			Pump 3 invalid	0			
		100 bit	Pump 3 variable frequency to control pump	1			
			Pump 3 soft starts to control pump	2			
			Pump 4 invalid	0			
		1000 bit	Pump 4 variable frequency to control pump	1			
			Pump 4 soft starts to control pump	2			
Ur	nder Multi-pump control m	ode, set the	e control mode of each pu	ımp.			
			Pump 1 stop	0			
		1 bit	Pump 1 run in variable frequency	1			
			Pump 1 run in working frequency	2			
			Pump 2 stop	0			
	Multi-numps Status	10 bit	Pump 2 run in variable frequency	1			
			Pump 2 run in working frequency	2		0000	Ŋ
E13	Multi-pumps Status	100 bit	Pump 3 stop	0		0000	Ν
			Pump 3 run in variable frequency	1			
			Pump 3 run in working frequency	2			
		1000 bit	Pump 4 stop	0			
			Pump 4 run in variable frequency	1			
			Pump 4 run in working frequency	2			
Ur	nder Multi-pump control m	ode, displa	ys the status of each pum	p.			
			Pump 1 soft-no command	0			
		1 bit	Pump 1 soft-stop	1			
			Pump 1 soft-start	2	-		
E14	Soft Starting Pump Control		Pump 1 soft-no command	0	-	0000	Y
		10 bit	Pump 2 soft-stop	1			
			Pump 2 soft-start	2			
		100 bit	Pump 1 soft-no	0			

### Section V Parameter Function Table

			Pump 3 soft-stop	1			
			Pump 3 soft-start	2			
			Pump 1 soft-no command	0			
	1	1000 bit	Pump 4 soft-stop	1			
			Pump 4 soft-start	2			
Uı	nder Multi-pump control mod	le, set the	control mode of each p	ump.			
E15	User Parameter 0	0~99999			-	0	Y
E16	User Parameter 1	0~99999			-	0	Y
E17	User Parameter 2	0~99999			-	0	Y
E18	User Parameter 3	0~99999			-	0	Y
E19	User Parameter 4	0~99999			-	0	Y
E20	User parameter 5	0~99999			-	0	Y
E21	User Parameter 6	0~9999			-	0	Y
E22	User Parameter 7	0~99999			-	0	Y
E23	User Parameter 8	0~99999			-	0	Y

 $\$ Please check appendix 4 for the detailed expanding parameter instruction.

## 5-10. Speed-loop parameter [SPD]:C00-C31(0x0700-0x071F)

Code	Description / LCD	Setting Range	Unit	Factory Setting	Change Limited					
C00	Filter Time Of Speed-loop	2~200	ms	10	Y					
It defines the filter time of the speed-loop. The range is 0.01~100s. If the value is too great, the control is stable but response is slow; if the value is too little, the system response is rapid but perhaps is unstable. So it is necessary to consider the stability and the response speed at the same time when setting the value.										
C01	Speed-loop Low Speed Ti	0.01~100.00	s	0.25	Y					
It defines the integral time of the speed-loop low speed. The range is 0.01~100.00s. If the integral time is too great, response is slow and the control of external disturbing signal become bad; if the time is too little, response is rapid, but perhaps brings the surge.										
C02	Speed-loop Low Speed Td	0.000~1.000	s	0.000	Y					
It defines the differential time of the speed-loop low speed segment and the range is 0.000-1.000s. If the time is great enough, the surge which is caused by P action when difference occurring can attenuate quickly. But too great, the surge will happen contrary. When the time is little, the attenuation function is little too.										
C03	Speed-loop Low Speed P	0~150	%	100	Y					
It defines the proportion gain of speed loop low speed segment. And the range is 0~1000%. If the gain is great, the response is rapid, but too great, surge perhaps occurs; if the gain is too little, response is slower.										
C04	Speed-loop Low Speed Shift Frequency	0.0~C08	Hz	7.00	Y					

	defines low-speed l e Speed-loop PID j	· ·		uency, the parameter and	l switch	ing freque	ency at hig	h-speed
C05	Speed Loop High Speed Ti	1	0.01~100	0.00		s	0.50	Y
time too	o large and unrespo	onsive, e	xternal inte	l section of the speed loo rference control variation when it is too small.	· -			-
C06	Speed Loop High Speed Td	1	0.000~1.	000		s	0.000	Y
If the tattenuat	time is great enou	gh, the	surge whi	ed-loop high speed segm ch is caused by P action ill happen contrary. Whe	on when	n differen	ce occurr	ing can
C07	Speed Loop High Speed P	1	0~150			%	75	Y
	* *	0		oop high-speed section, r vibration; if the gain is si	e			is large,
C08	Speed Loop And High-speed Swite Frequency	00		x frequency	man, uw	Hz	30.00	Y
	defines Integral tim ptimize the speed-l	· ·		gh speed , the parameter a	and swit	tching free	quency at	low -
C09	Low-speed Slip (	Gain	0~200			%	100	Y
Lo	ow-speed segment s	lip com	pensation g	gain			1	
C10	Low Speed Slip Switching Freque	ency	0~C12			Hz	5.00	Y
Lo	w speed segment s	lip com	pensation s	witching frequency		1		
C11	High Speed Slip	Gain	0~200			%	100	Y
Hi	gh speed segment s	slip com	pensation g	gain				
C12	High Speed Slip Switching Freque	ency	C10~ ma	ax frequency		Hz	30.00	Y
Hi	gh speed segment s	slip com	pensation s	witching frequency				-
C13	Upper Froward T	orque	0.0~300.	0		%	250.0	Y
Se In	ne parameter is a rate of forward torque m speed control mode torque control mode	ode thro e, it's up	ough C15. oper forwar		notor ra	ted output	t torque.	
C14	Upper Reverse T	orque	0.0~300.	0		%	250.0	Y
Se In	ne parameter is a rat et reverse torque mo speed control mode torque control mode	ode throu e, it's up	ugh C16. oper reverse	e torque.				
	-		Â	Set by keyboard or	0			

### Section V Parameter Function Table

					giving					
						nal analogy	2			
					AI3 extern giving	nal analogy	3			
					Keypad po giving	otentiometer	4			
					voltage giving Digital pulse set		5			
							6			
			10 bit	1			0			
			10 bit	direction	Direction	controlled	1			
					Set by key RS485	/board or	0			
					AI1 extern	nal analogy	1			
					AI2 extern giving	nal analogy	2			
	Rever	se		Setting mode	AI3 extern giving	nal analogy	3			
C16	C16 Torque setting mode		ing		Keypad potentiometer giving	4	-	0000	Y	
					-	Multi-step digital voltage giving		]		
					Digital pu	lse set	6			
			1012	the st	Direction	Direction uncontrolled				
			10 bit	direction	Direction	controlled	1			
C17	_	e Set Gain		0.0~300.	0			%	200.0	Y
		ting mode								
	0		yboard	or RS485		Responding	to C13	3/C14		
	1	AI1 exte	rnal ana	log setting		As per AI1 e	externa	ıl analog s	etting	
	2	AI2 exter	rnal ana	log setting		As per AI2 e	externa	ıl analog s	etting	
	3	AI3 exter	rnal ana	log setting		As per AI3 e	externa	l analog s	etting	
	4	Keyboard	d potent	iometer set	ting	As per keyb	oard p	otentiome	ter setting	
	5	Multi seg	gment di	gital voltag	ge setting	As per multi	segm	ent digital	voltage s	etting

As per digital pulse setting

1

2

3

4

5

6

0

1

\_

0000

50.00

Y

Υ

While the unit digital of C15,C16 is 1-6, the torque up-limit of C13,C14 is for checking.

Setting value of forward torque > setting value of reverse torque, forward direction. Setting value of forward torque < setting value of reverse torque, reverse direction.

AI2 external analog

AI3 external analog

potentiometer setting Multi-segment digital

Digital Pulse Setting

C19 Unit bit setting

S00 Setting Frequency

setting

setting

setting

Keyboard

voltage setting

Separate

setting

mode

10 bit Selection

1 bit

Section V Parameter Function Table

	While torque control, setting upper speed. C19 1 bit: Separate setting mode	
	0 keyboard or RS485 setting As per C20 setting	
	1 AI1 external analog setting As per AI1 external analog setting	
	2 AI2 external analog setting As per AI2 external analog setting	
	3 AI3 external analog setting As per AI3 external analog setting	
	4 Keyboard potentiometer setting As per keyboard potentiometer setting	
	5 Multi-step digital voltage setting As per Multi-step digital voltage setting	
	6 Digital Pulse Setting As per Digital Pulse Setting	
	While the unit digital of C19 is 1—6, the speed up-limit of C20 is for checking.	
	<ul> <li>C19 10 bit; Select Speed Up-limit Setting Ways</li> <li>0: separate setting, as per the selection of C19 Units digital.</li> <li>1:setting frequency is according to S00,and affected by the following parameters.</li> <li>F02 frequency main setting ways/F03 frequency secondary setting ways/F04 frequency setting main and secondary.</li> </ul>	ng
	C21 Torque Acceleration Time 0.0~200.0 s 1.0 Y	7
	C22 Torque Deceleration Time 0.0~200.0 s 1.0 Y	7
ol	C21, C22 torque acceleration time, turning moment deceleration torque control mode and effective Torque acceleration time, torque accelerated from 0 to 300 hours. Torque speed, torque, from 300 down to 0.	ve.
-	C23 Low Speed Exitation Excitation 0~100 % 30 Y	7
	Under low speed, compensate excitation quantity, increase torque feature, in case of meeting t	the
	requirement, try to make it lower, could reduce the motor heating up caused by magnetic path full.	,
	Define the current loop integral time. When integral time is too long, response is inactive; t ability to control external jamming becomes weak. When integral time is short, response is fast, if t short, vibration will occur.	
	C25         Current Loop P         0~1000         %         100         Y	r
	Define current loop proportion gain, When select big gain, response fast, but too big will occ	cur
	vibration. when select low gain, response lag.	
	C26         PG Electronic Gear A         1~5000         -         1         Y	<u>,</u>
	C27         PG Electronic Gear B         1~5000         -         1         Y	<i>r</i>
	When encoder and motor is in different shaft, can calculate current motor speed according to encoder and gear ratio. Electronic gear A for denominator, B for molecule.	
	C28 PG Pulse 300~9999 - 2500 N	1
	PG pulse quantity used, set value is the pulse quantity when motor rotates for a circle.	
4	C29 Action When PG Break N PG break protection 0 - 3 Y	7
	Warning and keeping running 1	

	C1	3 upper forward to	rque =se	etting value	e percentage * C17 torque	e given	gain.			
	Cl	4 upper reverse tor	que =se	tting value	percentage * C17 torque	given g	gain.			
	Su	ch as:								
	C1	5 forward torque so	etting w	ay=4 keyb	oard potentiometer settin	g.				
2	Cl	6 reverse torque se	tting wa	y=4 keybo	ard potentiometer setting	ς.				
	Fo	rward/reverse both	can con	trol directi	on, C15=0x14, C16=0x	14.				
	Ро	tentiometer corresp	onding	setting valu	ue A48=-100%, A49=10	00%				
1	Ke	yboard potentiome	ter set A	47=100%	C17=200.0%					
	Cl	3 forward torque u	p-limit=	100%*200	0.0%=200.0%, control dia	rection	forward 20	00% torqu	e	
	Ke	yboard potentiome	ter set A	47=100%	C17=200.0%					
	C14 reverse torque up-limit=100%*200.0%=200.0%, control direction reverse 200% torque									
		Speed /Torque Co	ontrol	Speed co	ntrol	0				
	C18	Shift		Torque c	ontrol	1	-	0	Y	
	EO	0	40.0.001	<u> </u>		1 f		1		
					ss vector control or sense			*		
		e 1 1	contro	i unougn n	nput terminal. After settin	ig ir tei	minai cha	inge, keyb	oaru set	
	invanu,	only for query.								
					keyboard or RS485 setting	0				
					AI1 external analog	1				

Section V

6

C15 10 bit: Direction Control C16 10 bit: Direction Control 0: No control Direction

1:Control Direction

Upper speed

Setting mode

Reverse Speed Limit

C19

C20

Digital Pulse Setting

Direction is controlled by terminal or keyboard

0.00~ Maximum frequency

0

Y

2 3

0

phase B is forward



Th	ne number of motor pole pa	irs, such as the four pole motor, the number	of pole pa	airs is set	to 2		
b05	Motor 1 N Load Current	0.0~b01	А	*	Y		
b06	Motor 1 Stator Resistance	0.000~30.000	ohm	*	Y		
b07	Motor 1 Rotor Resistance	0.000~30.000	ohm	*	Y		
b08	Motor 1 Stator Inductance	0.0~3200.0	mH	*	Y		
b09	Motor 1 Mutual Inductance	0.0~3200.0	mH	*	Y		
b05~b09 can by input by motor actual parameters value, also can define motor parameter by b11 parameter measure function and save automatically. If know the correct motor parameter, can input by							

hand

When b11 is 1, 2, 3, the system calculates and measures automatically.

b05~b09 is the motor's basic electric parameters, these parameters is essential to achieve vector control calculation.

<b>h</b> 10	Motor Selection	Motor 1	0		0	N
b10	Motor Selection	Motor 2	1	-	0	IN

The system can select any group motor parameters.

Motor parameter measurements modify and save to corresponding motor parameter area automatically.

		N measurement	0				
1.11	Motor Parameter	calculate by label data	1		0	N	
b11	Measurement	inverter static measurement	2	-	0	N	
		inverter rotation measurement	3				

Set whether the measurement of electrical parameters in order to b10 motors choose motor 1 as an example.

0: N measurement

1: Calculate by label data

According to the motor nameplate parameters  $b00 \sim b04$ , automatic calculation  $b05 \sim b09$  and other electrical parameters, the advantage does not require power-on self - tuning, suitable for general - purpose Y series of four pole motor, the other type motor can be adjusted based on this parameter.

- 2: Inverter static measurement
- 3: If the motor parameters can not be measured without load, you can choose static frequency converter measurement. Make sure that motor in a static status .after static measurement, it can be manually adjusted some parameters, optimal control.
- 4: The b11 is set to 2, the inverter automatically start parameter determination.

Keyboard figures area show "-RUN": waiting to run the command, start the measurement. Keyboard figures area show "CAL1", inverter without output.

Keyboard figures area show "CAL2", inverter with output, static state.

Keyboard figures area show "-END": measuring ends.

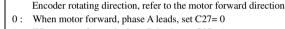
Keyboard figures area show "E. CAL": the measurement process errors.

Process can be measured through the STOP key to stop.

### 3: Inverter rotation measurement

Motor can be measured without load, can choose the rotation measurement. Measurements started, make sure the motor is static.

Static measurement converter, the output DC voltage, pay attention to safety.



phase A is forward

1: When motor forward, phase B leads, set C27= 1

Set the brake method when detect PG break.

PG Rotating Direction

0: N PG break protection 1: Warning and keeping running. 2: Warning and deceleration stop. 3: Warning and free stop.

C30

phase A

phase B

Note: above parameters are valid when with encoder(PG), need to layout PG card. If needed, please contact our company.

Warning and deceleration stop.

When motor forward, phase A

When motor forward, phase A

phase A

phase B

leads

leads

Warning and free stop.

C31	PG Dropped Inspection Time	0.0~10.0	s	1.0	N
PC	feedback signal is 0, exce	ed C31 set time, system reports PG dropp	ed fault.	Set speed	to 0, or

sert C31 to 0, don't check PG dropped fault.

### 5-11. Motor parameter [MOT]:b00-b22(0x0800-0x0816)

Co	ode	Description / LCD	Setting Range	Unit	•	Change Limited
b(	00	Motor 1 Rated Frequency	0.00~Maximum frequency	Hz	50.00	Y
b(	01	Motor 1 Rated Current	y09*(50%~100%)	А	*	Y
b(	02	Motor 1 Rated Voltage	100~1140	V	*	Y
b(	03	Motor 1 Pole-pairs	1~8	-	2	Y
b(	04	Motor 1 Rated Speed	500~5000	rpm	1480	Y

b00~b04 are the motor's nameplate parameters which touch the precision.Set the parameters according to the motor's nameplate.

b00 ~ b04 motor nameplate in parameters, it is necessary to re-calculate motor parameters by using b11.

Excellent vector control performance requires exact motor parameters. Exact parameters are base on the correct setting of motor's rated parameters.

To assure the control performance, please match the right motor as per the inverter's standard, motor rated currents limited between 30%~120% of inverter rated current.

The rated current can be set, but can't be more than the rated current of the inverter. The parameter confirms the OL protection capability of the motor and energy-saving running.

To prevent self-cooled motor form overheat when running in a low speed, and the motor capacity change when motor character change little, the user can correct the parameter to protect the motor.

### Section V Parameter Function Table

The b11 is set to 3, the inverter automatically start parameter determination.
Keyboard figures show that the regional show "-RUN": waiting to run the command, start the
measurement.
Keyboard figures area show "CAL1", "CAL3": N output inverter.
Keyboard figures area show "CAL2", inverter with output, under static state.
Keyboard figures area show "CAL4", inverter with output, the motor forward in high-speed.
Keyboard figures area show "-END": measuring the end.
Keyboard figures area show "E. CAL": the measurement process errors.
Process can be measured through the STOP key to stop.
Set this parameter, the motor parameters will be determined dynamically. Be sure the motor is
without load (N-load operation).
Before setting, be sure to run well prepared, the motor will run in high speed during the measurement

B ment Measurement is completed, b11 return to 0. The measured parameters will select parameters on the base of b10 motor parameters which is automatically saved to the  $b05 \sim b09$  or  $b18 \sim b22$ .

Note: Before auto-measure the motor parameter, must input motor rated parameter b00~b04or b13~17 correctly

Please regulate accelerating and deceleration time or torque increasing parameter, if there is over current or over voltage faults while auto- measurement.

When automatic regulation, motor should be in stop status.

Vector Control initial	Not inspection R1	0			
F		ů		0	N
Inspection R1	Inspection R1	1	-	0	N
Motor 2 Rated Frequency	0.00~Maxmum frequency		Hz	50.00	Y
Motor 2 Rated Current	y09*(50%~100%)		А	*	Y
Motor 2 Rated Voltage	100~1140		v	*	Y
Motor 2 Pole Pairs	1~8		-	2	Y
Motor 2 Rated Speed	500~5000		rpm	1480	Y
Motor 2 N Load Current	0.0~b14		Α	*	Y
Motor 2 Stator Resistance	0.000~30.000		ohm	*	Y
Motor 2 Rotator Resistance	0.000~30.000		ohm	*	Y
Motor 2 Stator Inductance	0.0~3200.0		mH	*	Y
Motor 2 Mutual Inductance	0.0~3200.0		mH	*	Y
	Frequency Motor 2 Rated Current Motor 2 Rated Voltage Motor 2 Pole Pairs Motor 2 Rated Speed Motor 2 N Load Current Motor 2 Stator Resistance Motor 2 Rotator Resistance Motor 2 Stator Inductance Motor 2 Mutual Inductance	Frequency0.00~Maxmum frequencyMotor 2 Rated Currenty09*(50%~100%)Motor 2 Rated Voltage100~1140Motor 2 Pole Pairs1~8Motor 2 Rated Speed500~5000Motor 2 N Load Current0.0~b14Motor 2 Stator0.000~30.000Resistance0.000~30.000Motor 2 Stator0.00~32.000Motor 2 Stator0.00~30.000Motor 2 Stator0.00~30.000Motor 2 Stator0.00~30.000Motor 2 Stator0.00~30.000Motor 2 Stator0.0~3200.0Inductance0.0~3200.0	Frequency0.00~Maxmum frequencyMotor 2 Rated Currenty09*(50%~100%)Motor 2 Rated Voltage100~1140Motor 2 Pole Pairs1~8Motor 2 Rated Speed500~5000Motor 2 N Load Current0.0~b14Motor 2 Stator Resistance0.000~30.000Motor 2 Stator Resistance0.000~30.000Motor 2 Stator Resistance0.00~3200.0Motor 2 Stator Resistance0.0~3200.0	Frequency0.00~Maxmum frequencyHzMotor 2 Rated Currenty09*(50%~100%)AMotor 2 Rated Voltage100~1140VMotor 2 Pole Pairs1~8-Motor 2 Rated Speed500~5000rpmMotor 2 N Load Current0.0~b14AMotor 2 Stator Resistance0.000~30.000ohmMotor 2 Stator Resistance0.000~30.000ohmMotor 2 Stator Resistance0.00~3200.0mHMotor 2 Stator Resistance0.0~3200.0mH	Frequency $0.00$ -Maxmum frequencyHz $50.00$ Motor 2 Rated Current $y09*(50\%\sim100\%)$ A $\star$ Motor 2 Rated Voltage $100\sim1140$ V $\star$ Motor 2 Pole Pairs $1\sim8$ -2Motor 2 Rated Speed $500\sim5000$ rpm $1480$ Motor 2 N Load Current $0.0\simb14$ A $\star$ Motor 2 Stator $0.000\sim30.000$ ohm $\star$ Motor 2 Rotator $0.000\sim30.000$ ohm $\star$ Motor 2 Stator $0.00\sim3200.0$ mH $\star$

## 5-12. System parameter [SYS]:y00-y17(0x0900-0x0911)

Code	Description / LCD	Setting Range		Unit	•	Change Limited
		No action	0			
- 00	Reset System	Reset system parameter with keyboard storage1	1			
y00	Parameter	Reset system parameter with keyboard storage 2	2	-	0	Ν
		Reset system parameter with	3			

section v	Parameter Function Ta	ble				
		keyboard storage 3				
		Reset system parameter with keyboard storage 4	4			
		Reset system parameter with factory set value	5			
0: No	action					
1: Re	set system parameter with	keyboard storage 1				
	set system parameter with					
	set system parameter with					
	set system parameter with					
	set system parameter with	-				
		alid, all the function parameter reso	et to facto	ory setting	g. The pai	ameters
without	factory setting will save t	he previous setting value.				r
		No action	0			
	Parameter Upload To Keyboard	Reset system parameter with	1			
		keyboard memory area1	1			
		Reset system parameter with	2			
		keyboard memory area2	2			
y01		Reset system parameter with	3		0	N
		keyboard memory area3	5			
		Reset system parameter with	4			
		keyboard memory area4	-			
		Clear up keyboard memory	5			
		area 1, 2, 3, 4	5			
0: No	action;					
1: Re	set system parameter with	keyboard memory area1;				
2 : Re	set system parameter with	keyboard memory area2;				
3: Re	set system parameter with	keyboard memory area3;				
4 : Re	set system parameter with	keyboard memory area4;				
5 : Cl	ear up keyboard memory a	area 1, 2, 3, 4				
v02	Lastest Fault record	Lastest fault record number	ar.	mH	0	Y

5 : Cl	ear up keyboard memory a	rea 1, 2, 3, 4			
y02	Lastest Fault record	Lastest fault record number	mH	0	Y
y03	Fault Record 1				
y04	Fault Record 2	Press [PRG] and $[\blacktriangle/\nabla]$ key the			
y05	Fault Record 3	frequency, crrent and running status of	-	0	Y
y06	Fault Record 4	fault time can be known.			
y07	Fault Record 5				

These parameters register fault which happen in the last several times, and can inquire about the value of monitor object at the time of fault by 'PRG' and "plus or minus" key.

The monitor object of fault state:

0: Fault type

The fault code is expressed as following:

Serial number	LED display	Fault
0	E.OCP	System is disturbed or impacted by instant over current
1	Reserved	
2	E.OC3	Over current or over voltage signal from drive circuit.

		The running time at the time of fault 7: Inverter IGBT temperature at the time of fault								
		Inverter IGBT temperature								
		y08 Fault Record Reset No action			0	-	0	Y		
		Reset			1					
		0: No action, the fault records retains								
		1: the fault records resets								
		y09 Rated Output Current 0.1~1000.0				A	*	Ν		
		Inverter rated output current.					<u> </u>			
		y10 Rated Input Voltage 100~1140				V	*	Ν		
		The rated input voltage of the inverter. It would	ld be set a	s per i	nverter	input vo	ltage leve	l before		
		leaving factory.								
		y11 Product Series Family Pr	0	3		_	*	Ν		
			oduct erial	Input c grad	-			1		
		Product series (set according to family code/prod				)		1		
		80 0 3								
		family code series number	input vo	-						
		80:         8000 serial         0: Flow load (F)           81:         8100 serial         1: General load (G)	1: singl 2: three		e 220V e 220V					
ilure		2: Middle load (M)	3: three	e phase	e 380V					
ilure		3: Heavy load (H) 6: TEXDRIVE (S)	4: three 5: three							
		7: WINDLASS (Ť) 8:JETDRIVE (Z)	6: three 9: three		e 660V e 1140V					
		y12 Software Version -				-	-	Ν		
		A 100								
		A: official version								
		B:specialized version C:beta version • version number	er							
		y13 Product Date Year YYYY				-	-	Ν		
		v14 Product Date MMDD				-	-	N		
		-Month/Day 0~9999	1	Set	range					
		y15 User Decode Input Record password			-	-	-	Y		
		wrongly input ti		Displa	ay info					
th	e fourth LED	In the state of locked parameter, LED displays the								
А	accelerating	input is wrong in continuous three times, the systems	*	*		*	rd . It can	prevent		
n	accelerating	testing password in an illegal way, and need restart th Once the input is right in any time during three t			-		unlocked			
D	deccelerating	0~9999	<u>^</u>		range					
	-	No password or								
Е	running in a	y16 User password key-in decode input is	code	Displ	ay info	-	-	Y		
c	even speed	correct Parameter lock-i	n ooda							
S	Stop status	The parameter sets the password , and the range		9 Aft	er settin	g the nas	sword ne	rameter		
		locks and keyboard displays "code"; if the password					· ·			
						4				

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

1: set frequency at the time of fault

2: output frequency at the time of fault

3: output current at the time of fault

5: Running state at the time of fault The running state at the time of fault

LEDdisplay is below:

F

R

S

the first LED tthhte

forward

command Reverse

command

6: running time at the time of fault

Stop command

Reversed

E.OU

E.LU

E.OL

E.UL

E.PHI

E.EEP

E.ntC

E.dAt

E.Set

E. OHt

E.OL2

E.PG

E.Pho

E.COA

E.Cob

E.CAL

The output frequency of the inverter at the time of fault

The output frequency of the inverter at the time of fault

F

R

S

The actual output current at the time of fault 4: output DC voltage at the time of fault

The actual output voltage at the time of fault

Reserved

Reserved

Reserved E.PID Over voltage

Under voltage

Under load warm

EEPROM error

Time limit fault

PID regulate fault

Motor over heat fault

Motor over load fault

Inverter output phase-lost

RS485 communication terminal A failure

RS485 communication terminal B failure

The third LED

separator

Α

D

Е

S Sto

Parameter identification problems.

PG fault

External fault

Power input Phase loss

Over load

Over heat

The second LED

forward status

Reverse status

Stop status

Section V Parameter Function Table

		Corresponding parameter group			
17	Parameter Group	protection after set password		0000	Y
y17	Protection	Set to 0: change is not allowed	-	0000	Ŷ
		Set to 1: change is allowed			
		9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 A group A group O group H group U group E group C group b group			

## Section VI. Fault Report & Solutions

## 6-1. Problems and solutions

Problems	Possible causes	Solutions		
Keyboard can not	Running control mode setting is wrong	Check F05		
control	Frequency setting is wrong	Check F03、F04		
Potentiomet	Control mode setting is wrong	Check F05		
er can't regulate speed	Frequency setting is wrong	Check F03、F04		
	LED monitor dislay fault	Press RESET or terminal for fault reset, learn and fix the fault according to the fault info		
	No voltage in terminals DC+1 and DC+2	Check the voltage at R, S or T and charging circuit.		
The motor Does not rotate	U, V or W terminals produce No output or abnormal output.	Check the control mode and frequency parameter. Check the terminal condition if it is operated by an external terminal.		
	Re-start after powering down or free run	Remember the set operating state.		
	Too much load on the motor	Check the load condition, and confirm the model selection is right		
	Fault display E.OCP	System is disturbed or instant over current		
·	Fault display E.OC3	Motor over current, protect action when motor actual current is 3 times over than the motor rated current		
	Over current during acceleration	Reset or adjust F09, F20, F21.		
Ove rcurrent	Over current during deceleration	Reset or adjust F10, F22, F23.		
E.OC	During starting, the low-frequency jitter over-current	Modify F06 setting		
	Over current during operation	Check the load change and eliminate it.		
	Over current during starting or operation sometime	Check if there is slight short circuit or grounding.		
	Disturbance	Check the earthing wire, screened cable grounding and terminals.		
Over load E.OL	Too much load	Lower the load.or enlarge b04, b14 in the allowable load range or enlarge A24 to raise the thermal protection level.		
E.OL	Inappropriate parameter is set	Modify <u>b04, b14</u> in case of the motor over -load allowed		
Over voltage	Power voltage exceeds the limit	Check voltage is right or not. Frequency inverter rated voltage setting is Y or N.		
E.OU	Too fast deceleration	Modify F10.		

	The load has too much inertia	Reduce the load inertia, or raise the capacity of frequency converter, or add a braking resistor.		
	Too low power voltage	Checking voltage is normal or not. Frequency inverter rated voltage setting is Y or N.		
Low voltage	Power off transiently	Add options of capacitor boxes.		
E.LU	Power off transiently The line has too small capacity or great rush current exists on the lines. Too high ambient temperature	Make renovation on power supply system.		
	Too high ambient temperature	Improve ambient conditions		
Over heat E.OHt	Cooling fans do not work.	Check A27, reduce fan starting tamperaturer(when there is fan control)		
	The carrier frequency is too high	Check the setting value of function F16		

### Note:

- Switch off the power supply, and do not touch the PCBs and any parts inside in five minutes after the charging indicator light (! CHARGE) goes off. Ensure the capacitance has been discharged completely by measuring with the instrument before work inside. Otherwise, there is a danger of electric shock.
- Do not touch the PCB or IGBT and other internal parts unless actions have been taken to prevent the static electricity. If not, the components may be damaged.

Section VI.

## Section VII Standard Specifications

## 7-1. Specification

### 7-1-1. VFR-080 Specification

		Light	Load	Standar		Mediur		Heavy	Load	
	Inverter type	I		(		N		H		Frame
	inverter type	PF	IF	PG	IG	Рм	Ім	Рн	Ін	Size
		kW	Α	kW	Α	kW	Α	kW	Α	
	3 phase voltage 3	380V 50	/60Hz							
	VFR-080-T4	15	32	11	25	7.5	16			80N2
	VFR-080-T4	18.5	38	15	32	11	25	7.5	16	80N2
	VFR-080-T4	22	45	18.5	38	15	32	11	25	80N3
	VFR-080-T4	30	60	22	45	18.5	38	15	32	80N3
	VFR-080-T4	37	75	30	60	22	45	18.5	38	80N4
	VFR-080-T4	45	90	37	75	30	60	22	45	80N4
See	VFR-080-T4	55	110	45	90	37	75	30	60	80N5
tior	VFR-080-T4	75	150	55	110	45	90	37	75	80N5
Section VII	VFR-080-T4	93	170	75	150	55	110	45	90	80N6
Π	VFR-080-T4	110	210	93	170	75	150	55	110	80N6
	VFR-080-T4	132	250	110	210	93	170	75	150	80N7
	VFR-080-T4	160	300	132	250	110	210	93	170	80N7
	VFR-080-T4	187	340	160	300	132	250	110	210	80N8
	VFR-080-T4	200	380	187	340	160	300	132	250	80N8
	VFR-080-T4	220	415	200	380	187	340	160	300	80N9
	VFR-080-T4	250	470	220	415	200	380	187	340	80N9
	VFR-080-T4	280	520	250	470	220	415	200	380	80N9
	VFR-080-T4	200	380	200	380	187	340	160	300	80NA
	VFR-080-T4	220	415	220	415	200	380	187	340	80NA
	VFR-080-T4	250	470	250	470	220	415	220	380	80NA
	VFR-080-T4	315	600	280	520	250	470	220	415	80NB
	VFR-080-T4	355	640	315	600	280	520	250	470	80NB
	VFR-080-T4	400	690	355	640	315	600			80NB
	VFR-080-T4	450	740	400	690					80NB

Heavy Load H

### Section VII Standard Specifications

### 7-1-3. Table of rated current for different specifications

		0	G/F/H/S/Z/T/1	М		
Voltage	220V 1Φ	220V (240V)	380V (415V)	460V (440V)	575V	660V
Power	Current	Current	Current	Current	Current	Curren
(kW)	(A)	(A)	(A)	(A)	(A)	(A)
0.4	2.5	2.5	-	-	-	-
0.75	4	4	2.5	2.5	-	-
1.5	7	7	3.7	3.7	-	-
2.2	10	10	5	5	-	-
4	16	16	8.5	8	-	-
5.5	-	20	13	11	-	-
7.5	-	30	16	15	-	-
11	-	42	25	22	17	15
15	-	55	32	27	22	18
18.5	-	70	38	34	26	22
22	-	80	45	40	33	28
30	-	110	60	55	41	35
37	-	130	75	65	52	45
45	-	160	90	80	62	52
55	-	200	110	100	76	63
75	-	260	150	130	104	86
93	-	320	170	147	117	98
110	-	380	210	180	145	121
132	-	420	250	216	173	150
160	-	550	300	259	207	175
187	-	600	340	300	230	198
200	-	660	380	328	263	218
220	-	720	415	358	287	240
250	-	-	470	400	325	270
280	-	-	520	449	360	330
315	-	-	600	516	415	345
355	-	-	640	570	430	370
400	-	-	690	650	520	430
450	-	-	740	700	600	490
500	-	-	860	800	650	540

7-1-2. VFR-081 Specification

Inverter type

Light Load

F

Inverter type		F		9		Loau M					
Inverter type	PF	IF	PG	IG	Pz	Iz	Рн	Ін	Size		
	kW	Α	kW	Α	kW	Α	kW	Α			
Single phase volta	ge 220	OV 50/601	Hz								
VFR-081-M2	0.75	4	0.4	2.5					70N2		
VFR-081-M2	1.5	7	0.7 5	4	0.4	2.5			70N2		
VFR-081-M2			1.5	7	0.75	4	0.4	2.5	70N2		
VFR-081-M2	2.2	10	2.2	10	1.5	7	0.75	4	70N3		
VFR-081-M2	4	16	4	16	2.2	10	1.5	7	70N3		
VFR-081-M2	5.5	20	5.5	20	4	16	2.2	10	70N4		
3 phase voltage 220V 50/60Hz											
VFR-081-T2	0.75	4	0.4	2.5					70N2		
VFR-081-T2	1.5	7	0.7 5	4	0.4	2.5			70N2		
VFR-081-T2			1.5	7	0.75	4	0.4	2.5	70N2		
VFR-081-T2	2.2	10	2.2	10	1.5	7	0.75	4	70N3		
VFR-081-T2	4	16	4	16	2.2	10	1.5	7	70N3		
VFR-081-T2	5.5	20	5.5	20	4	16	2.2	10	70N4		
3 phase voltage	380V .	50/60Hz									
VFR-081-T4	0.75	2.5	0.7 5	2.5	0.75	2.5	0.75	2.5	70N2		
VFR-081-T4	1.5	3.7	1.5	3.7	1.5	3.7	1.5	3.7	70N2		
VFR-081-T4	2.2	5	2.2	5	2.2	5	2.2	5	70N2		
VFR-081-T4	4	8.5	4	8.5	4	8.5	4	8.5	70N3		
VFR-081-T4	5.5	13	5.5	13	5.5	13			70N3		
VFR-081-T4	7.5	16	7.5	16	7.5	16	5.5	13	70N4		
VFR-081-T4	11	25							70N4		

Standard Load

G

Medium

Load M

## 7-2. Standard specification

	Items		Specifications				
Power	Voltage and frequency	Single-phase 200~240V, 50/60Hz Three-phase 200~240V, 50/60Hz Three-phase 380~415V, 50/60Hz Three-phase 440~460V, 50/60Hz Three-phase 575V, 50/60Hz Three-phase 660V, 50/60Hz Three-phase 1140V, 50/60H					
	Allowable Fluctuation range	voltage: ±15%	frequency: ±5%				
	Control system	high performan	ce vector control inverter b	ased on 32 bit DSP			
	Output frequency	between 10.00 a	000.0Hz, maxmum freque				
	control method	V/Fcontrol	Sensorless vector control	Sensor close loop vector control			
	Start torque	0.50Hz 180%	0.25Hz 180%	0.00Hz 180%			
	speed adjustable range	1: 100	1:200	1:2000			
	Speed stabilizing precision	±0.5%	±0.2%	±0.02%			
	waveform produce methods	Asynchronous space vector PWM, N-class sub-synchronous space vector PWM, two-phase optimization of space vector PWM.					
	Auto torque boost function	Achieve low frequency (1Hz) and high output torque control under V.F control mode.					
Control	Accelerate /decelerate control		re acceleration and decele d deceleration time is 3200				
	Long running time control	16 segments sp	eed run, maximum running	time is 3200 days			
	frequency setting accuracy	e ,	pelow 300Hz), 0.1Hz(above of maxmum frequency	e 300Hz);			
	frequency accuracy	Speed control to	olerance 0.01%(25°C±10°C	2).			
	V/F curve mode	Linear, 1.2 time user-set 8 V / F	es the power, 1.7 times th Curve.	e power, 2 times power,			
	Over load capability	<ul> <li>G / S type: 150% rated current -1 minute, rated current 200% -0.1 second;</li> <li>F: rated current 120% -1 minute 150% of rated current -0.1 second;</li> <li>Z / M / T type: rated current 180% -1 minute 250% rated current -0.1 second;</li> <li>H: rated current 250% -1 minute 300% rated current -0.1 second.</li> </ul>					
	slip compensation		n automatically compensat				
	Running method	Keyboard/termi	inal/communication				
Running	Starting signal	Forward, revers and reverse jog.	se, jog (parameter control	direction), forward jog,			

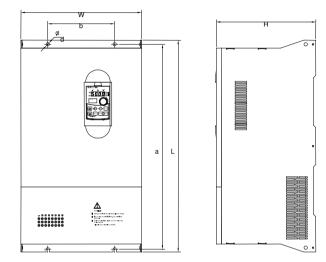
	Emergency stop	Interrupt controller output.			
	fault reset	When the protection function is active, you can automatically or manually reset the fault condition.			
	Running status	Motor status display, stop, acceleration and deceleration, constant speed, the program running.			
	DC brake	Built-in PID regulator brake current flow in the premise, however, to ensure adequate braking torque.			
	Inverter protection	Overvoltage protection, undervoltage protection, overcurrent protection, overload protection, over-temperature protection, over the loss of speed protection, over-voltage stall protection, phase protection (optional), external fault, communication error, PID feedback signal abnormalities, PG failure			
	IGBT temperature desplay	Display current IGBT temperature			
Protection	Inverter fan control	The fan starting temperature can be set(optional)			
	Instant power-down re-start	Less than 15 milliseconds: continuous operation. Greater than 15 milliseconds: Automatic detection of motor speed, instantaneous power-down re-start.			
	Speed starting track method	automatically track motor speed when inverter starts			
	Parameter protection function	Protect inverter parameters by setting the password and decoding			
IO	8 way switch input	Can be customized into 68 kinds of functions, to achieve forward, reverse, forward jog, and reverse jog, emergency stop, reset, speed, acceleration speed, run-time switch, and pulse counting.			
	3 way analog inputs	Can be defined as a switch input; To allow for maximum input range-10V ~ +10V, 0 ~ 20mA			
	2 way anolog output	Can achieve output range 0 ~ +10V, 0 ~ 20mA			
	Virtual terminal function	Can be set to a virtual terminal, using communication or keyboard IO port, and with the IO port status display.			
	Frequency set	In 6 main ways + to 7 kinds of auxiliary to the way of the keyboard, three way analog input, pulse input, digital potentiometers.			
	Keyboard cable	8-core cable, in line with EIA T568A, EIA T568B standards.			
	Double keyboard port	Supports dual-keyboard, synchronous control, independently of each other.			
	Double and multi function keys	MF1, MF2 can be customized as addition and subtraction, forward, reverse, forward jog, and reverse jog, emergency stop, rise and fall, and other 9 kinds of ways.			
Keyboard	4-parameter storages	Control panel can be realized four groups of inverter parameters of upload, download, with manufacturer password to reset factory setting.			
	Running info	At most display 3 monitoring parameters. Select by A00, A01, A02			
	Fault info	Store 5 groups error messages at most, you can check the type of failure time when failure occurrs, set frequency, output frequency, output voltage, output current, running state, running time, IGBT temperature.			
Commu-	Double RS485 port	Rs485 port and an optional keyboard completely isolated RS485			

Section VII Standard Specifications

Section VII Standard Specifications

nication		communication module.			
	CAN BUS	Can select can-bus module.			
	16-segment speed	At most 16 segments can be set (use multi-functional terminal to shift or program runs).			
	8-segment running time	At most8segment running time can be set(multi-functional terminal can be used to shift)			
Speed	8 segment acceleration speed	At most 8 acceleration speed(can use the multi-functional terminal to switch).			
	Seven-Segment Speed Configuration	At most 7 segment speed configuration can be set (multi-functional terminal can be used to switch).			
PID	PID feedback signal	Six kinds of ways, keyboard, three way analog input, pulse input, digital potentiometers.			
PID	PID giving signal	gnal Six kinds of ways, keyboard, three wayl analog input, pulse input igital potentiometers.			
	2 goups of motor parameters	With the motor parameters, parameter can be selected, parameter identification automatic storage.			
Motor	3 identification method	Name plate calculation, static measurement, rotation measurements.			
WOOD	5 name plate parameters	Rated frequency, rated current, rated voltage, the number of pole pairs, rated speed.			
	5 indentification parameters	N-load current, stator resistance, rotor resistance, stator inductance, mutual inductance.			
	Environment temperature	$-10^{\circ}$ C ~ $40^{\circ}$ C, $40^{\circ}$ C derating between the use is increased by 1 °C, rated output current decrease of 1%.			
	Store temperature	-40°C ~+70°C			
	Environment humidity	5~ 95 %, No condensation			
Environ-	Height-vibration	$0 \sim 2000$ meters, 1000 meters above derating use, increased by 100 m, rated input decreased%			
ment	Application location	Mounted vertically inside the control cabinet with good ventilation, do not allow the level, or other installation method. The cooling medium is air. Installed in the absence of direct sunlight, N dust, N corrosive and explosive gas, N oil mist, N steam, N drip environment			
	Cooling method	Forced air cooling and natural air cooling.			

- 7-3-1. VFR-080 family (3 phase voltage 380~415V, 50/60Hz)
- 1. 80N2~80N9



80N2

1)

Trues	Power	wer		Shape			Installation dimension		
Туре	(kW)	Frame Size	L	W	Н	а	b	d	
F	15~18.5		200	220	230	360	135	Ø10	
G	11~15	80N2							
М	7.5~11		380						
Н	7.5								

2) 80N3

<b>T</b>	Power	E		Shape		Installation dimension		
Туре	(kW)	Frame Size	L	W	Н	а	b	d
F	22~30	80N3	160	280	245		160	Ø10
G	18.5~22					440		
М	15~18.5		460					
Н	11~15							

3) 80N4

T	Power	F 6:		Shape			Installation dimension		
Туре	(kW)	Frame Size	L	W	Н	а	b	d	
F	37~45	20114	500	200	270	490	200	Ø10	
G	30~37	80N4	500	300	270	480	200	Ø10	

<sup>7-3.</sup> Frame Size

8

2. 80NA



4) 80N5

T	Power	F 6:	Shape			Installation dimension		
Туре	(kW)	Frame Size	L	W	Н	а	b	d
F	55~75			360	297	610	200	Ø10
G	45~55	20115	(20)					
Μ	37~45	80N5	630					
н	30~37							

5) 80N6

00100									
Ŧ	Power	Frame Size	Shape			Installation dimension			
Туре	(kW)		L	W	Н	а	b	d	
F	93~170			400	297	680	200	Ø10	
G	75~93	00016							
М	55~75	80N6	700						
Н	45~55								

20NI7 6)

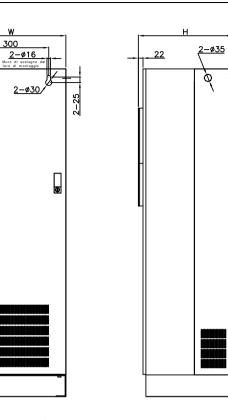
80N7									
<b>T</b>	Power	En en Cine		Shape		Installation dimension			
Туре	(kW)	Frame Size	L	W	Н	а	b	d	
F	132~160		750	475	320	730	260	Ø10	
G	110~132	90N/7							
Μ	93~110	80N7							
Н	75~93								

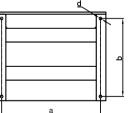
7) 8008

80N8	30N8									
T	Power	F 0.	Shape			Installation dimension				
Туре	(kW)	Frame Size	L	W	Н	а	b	d		
F	187~200		850	500	320	830	260	Ø10		
G	160~187	0010								
М	132~160	80N8								
Н	110~132									

8) 80N9

Ŧ	Power	Frame	Shape			Installation dimension			
Туре	(kW)	Size	L	W	Н	а	b	d	
F	220~250~280		1000	600	380	940	370	Ø14	
G	200~220~250	2010							
М	187~200~220	80N9							
Н	160~187~200								





Thurst	Power	Frame	Shape			Installation dimension			
Туре	(kW)	Size	L	W	Н	а	b	d	
F	200~220~250		1540	515	443	465	367	Ø13	
G	200~220~250	00NI 4							
Μ	187~200~220	80NA							
Н	160~187~220								

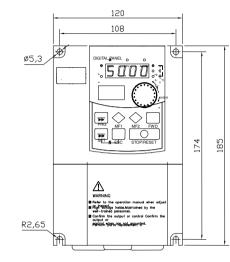
Section VII

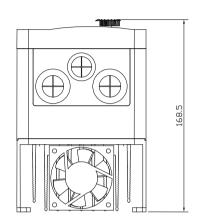
Section VII Standard Specifications

### 7-3-2. VFR-081 Family

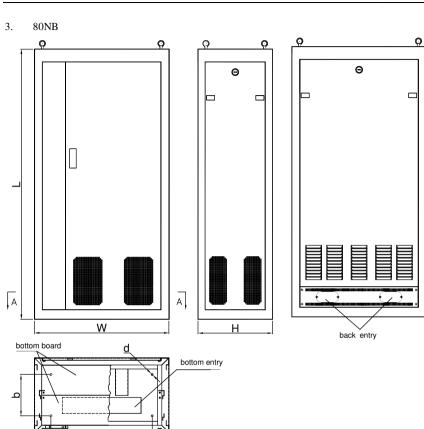
1. 70N2~70N4

70N2 1)





Power type	Туре	Power (kW)
	F	0.75~1.5
Single phase	G	0.4~1.5
220V	М	0.4~0.75
	Н	0.4
	F	0.75~1.5
3 phase	G	0.4~1.5
220V	М	0.4~0.75
	Н	0.4
	F	0.75~1.5~2.2
3 phase	G	0.75~2.2
380V	М	0.75~2.2
	Н	0.75~2.2



Ŧ	Power	Frame		Shape		Installation dimension		
Туре	(kW)	Size	L	W	Н	а	b	d
F	315~355~400~450		1700	850	492	640	260	Ø13
G	280~315~355~400							
М	250~280~315	80NB						
Н	220~250							

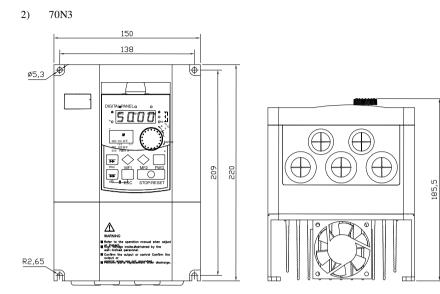
Section VII

\_

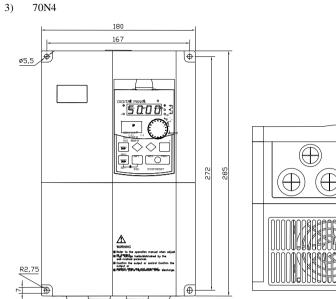
Ā

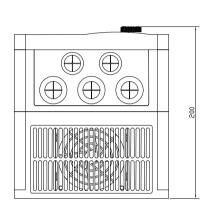
٩

а SECTION A-A



Power type	Туре	Power (kW)
	F	2.2~4
Single phase	G	2.2~4
220V	М	1.5~2.2
	Н	0.75~1.5
	F	2.2~4
3 phase	G	2.2~4
220V	М	1.5~2.2
	Н	0.75~1.5
	F	4~5.5
3 phase	G	4~5.5
380V	М	4~5.5
	Н	4

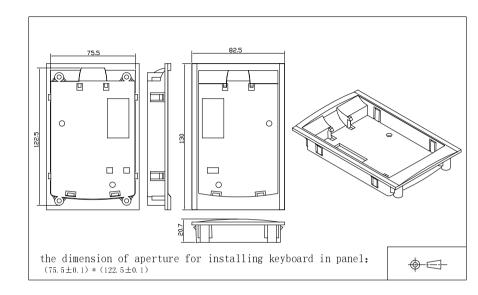




Power type	Туре	Power (kW)
	F	5.5
Single phase	G	5.5
220V	М	4
	Н	2.2
	F	5.5
3 phase	G	5.5
220V	М	4
	Н	2.2
	F	7.5~11
3 phase	G	7.5
380V	М	7.5
	Н	5.5

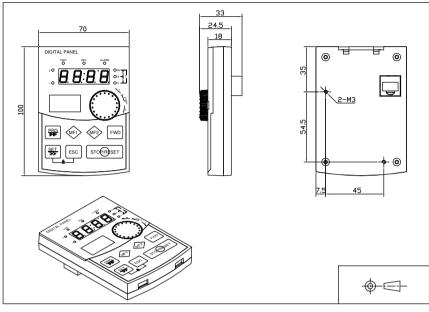
### Section VII Standard Specifications

VFR-08-HOL : keyboard holder

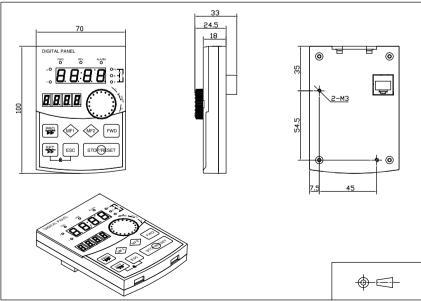


### 7-3-3. Keyboards size

## VFR-08C-KBR:



## VFR-08E-KBR:



## Section VIII. Maintenance

### 8-1. Inspection and Maintenance

Under normal working conditions, in addition to daily inspection, the frequency converter should be subject to regular inspection (for example inspection for overhaul or as specified but at an interval of six months at most). Please refer to the following table in order to prevent faults.

	eck ne	Check	Check item	Check to be done	Method	Criterion	
D	R	point					
$\checkmark$		Display	LED and OLED display	If there is any abnormal display	Visual check	As per use state	
$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	Cooling system	ooling Fan If abnormal noise or Visual and sound of sound		No abnormal sound or vibration		
		Body	Surrounding conditions	Temperature,humidity, dust content, harmful gas, etc.	Check visually, by smelling and feeling	As per Section 2-1	
$\checkmark$	Input/ output Voltage terminal		If input, output voltage is abnormal	Measure at R, S, T and U, V, W terminals	As per standard specifications		
		Main	Overall conditions	If the fastenings come loose, if any signs show overheat,discharging, or too high dust content, or the air piping is blocked	Check visually, tighten the fastenings, and clean the related parts	No abnormal conditions	Section VIII
	$\checkmark$	circuit	Electrolytic capacitance	If there is abnormal appearance	Check visually	No abnormal condition	VIII
			Current-conducting leads or blocks	If the parts come loose	Check visually	No abnormal condition	
			Terminals	If the screws or bolts come loose	Tighten the loose screws or bolts	No abnormal condition	

"D" means daily check and "R" means regularly check.

"\" means need daily check or regularly check

For inspection, do not disassemble or shake the parts without reason, and still less pull off the plug-in-parts at random. Otherwise, the unit will not operate normally, or can not enter the mode of fault display, or causes faults of components or even parts of the main switch components IGBT module is damaged.

If measuring is necessary, the user should note that much different results will be gained possibly if the measuring is performed with different instruments. It is recommended that the input voltage be measured with pointer-type voltmeter, output voltage with rectification voltmeter, input and output current with tong-test ammeter, and power with electrically-driven wattmeter.

### 8-2. Storage

The following actions must be taken if the frequency converter is not put into use immediately after delivery to the user and need to keep well for the time being or stored for a long time:

- Stored in a dry and adequately-ventilated place without dust and metal powder at the temperature specified in the specifications.
- If the frequency converter is not put into use after one year, a charge test should be made, so as to resume the performance of the filtering capacitor of main circuit in it. For charging, a voltage regulator should be used to slowly increase the input voltage of the frequency converter until it

reaches the rating, and the charge should last more than 1~2 hours. This test should be made at least once a year.

 Don't perform breakdown test at random, for this test will cause shorter life of the frequency converter. The insulation test must be performed after the insulation resistance is measured with a 500-volt megaohm and this value must not be less than 4MΩ.

### 8-3. Measuring and Judgment

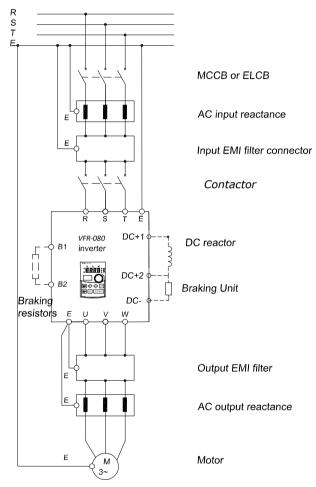
- If the current is measured with the general instrument, imbalance will exists for the current at the input terminal. Generally, differing by not more than 10% is normal. If it differs by 30%, inform the factory to replace the rectification bridge, or check if the error of three-phase input voltage is above 5V.
- If the three-phase output voltage is measured with a general multi-meter, the reading is not accurate due to the interference of carrier frequency and only for reference.



Section IX

## Section IX. Options

The series may require peripheral equipments according to different usage conditions and requirement. See the wiring diagram below:



### 9-1. MCCB OR ELCB

MCCB or ELCB protects the inverter, but cannt control inverter to run or stop.

### 9-2. AC reactance

AC reactance is able to restrain the high harmonic wave of converter input current and improve converter's power factor. It's recommended that AC reactance will be used in the following conditions:

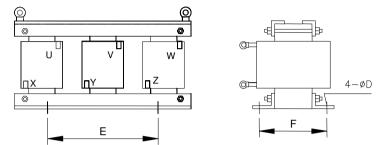
• The capacity of power source is ten times more than the capacity of converter.

Section IX Options

Section IX

- SCR load or power factor compensated device with ON/OFF is connected with the same power supply.
- Unbalanced 3-phase voltage is bigger (more than 3%).

The common size of AC input reactance:



### Unit Size :

Inverter	standard			Size	(mm)			Gross
Voltage	Capacity (kW)	А	В	С	D	Е	F	Weight (kg)
	0.75	155	125	95	7	89	60	3.0
	1.5	155	125	95	7	89	60	3.0
	2.2	155	125	95	7	89	60	3.0
	4	155	125	95	7	89	60	3.5
	5.5	155	125	100	7	89	60	3.5
	7.5	155	125	112	7	89	70	4.0
	11	155	125	112	7	89	70	6.0
200V 230V	15	180	140	112	8	90	80	8.0
230 V	18.5	180	140	112	8	90	90	8.0
	22	180	140	112	8	90	90	8.0
	30	230	175	122	10	160	90	12.0
	37	230	175	132	10	160	100	15.0
	45	230	175	150	10	160	110	23.0
	55	230	175	160	10	160	120	23.0
	75	285	220	230	14	180	130	30.0
	0.75	155	125	95	7	89	60	3.0
20074	1.5	155	125	95	7	89	60	3.0
380V 460V	2.2	155	125	95	7	89	60	3.0
400 V	4	155	125	95	7	89	60	3.5
	5.5	155	125	100	7	89	60	3.5

Section IX Options

Section	IX	Options
---------	----	---------

	15	10	3000
	18	8	4000
	22	6.8	4500
	0.75	750	120
	1.5	400	300
	2.2	250	300
	4	150	500
380V	5.5	100	500
	7.5	75	780
	11	50	1000
	15	40	1500

Please choose INORÉA BRAKING UNIT if you need more braking torque. Please refer to braking units' catalogue.

There is no braking unit feature into large size frequency converters. Please choose INORÉA BRAKING UNIT if you need one.

### 9-6. Output EMI filter

The fittings can restrain the disturbance noise and lead leak current produced in the output side.

### 9-7. AC output reactor

When the line from inverter to motor is longer than 20 meters, it can restrain the over-current caused by the distributing current and the wireless disturbance of the inverter.

7.5	155	125	112	7	89	70	4.0
11	155	125	112	7	89	70	6.0
15	180	140	112	8	90	80	8.0
18.5	180	140	112	8	90	90	8.0
22	180	140	112	8	90	90	8.0
30	230	175	122	10	160	90	12.0
37	230	175	132	10	160	100	15.0
45	230	175	150	10	160	110	23.0
55	230	175	160	10	160	120	23.0
75	285	220	230	14	180	130	30.0
110	285	250	230	14	210	140	33.0
160	360	260	230	14	210	140	40.0
200	360	270	230	14	210	140	45.0
250	400	330	240	14	240	140	55.0
315	400	350	285	14	270	160	90.0

### 9-3. Noise filter

The filter is used to restrain the conduction of electrical magnetic wave interference noise produced by the converter. The common size of 3-phase EMI noise filter is shown as following: confirm the power supply is 3-phase three lines or 3-phase four lines or single phase. Earthling wire is as short as possible, try to place the filter near the converter.

Please choose EMI filter when the converter is used in residential area, commercial area... in order to prevent magnetic interference, and meet CE, UL, and CSA standard.

Note: If a filter is needed, please contact us.

### 9-4. Contactor

It can cut off the supply power in action if system protection function is enabled. But cannot control the motor start and stop.

### 9-5. Braking Unit & braking resistor

There is braking unit inside when using "B" type frequency converter, the maximum braking torque is 50%. Please choose braking resistor according to the following table:

Туре	Converter power (kW)	Braking resistor (Ω)	Braking resistor Power (W)	
	0.75	200	120	
	1.5	100	300	
	2.2	70	300	
220V	4	40	500	
	5.5	30	500	
	7.5	20	780	
	11	13.6	2000	

## Section X Quality Assurance

### The product quality assurance is in accordance with

We provide a 3-level inspection service to ensure product is fully compliant with specifications and Standards (Low voltage directive 2006/95/EC, Machinery directive 2006/42/EC, EMC directive 2004/108/EC, CE marking and RoHS compliance)

## Warranty:

- 1. The product warranty period is two years from the date of shipment.
- 2. In the case of the following causes of failure, even in the warranty period repair fees will be charged:
  - Incorrect operation (depending on the use of manual) or unauthorized modification of the product.
  - The problems caused by using the inverters beyond its standard specifications requirement.
  - Damage caused by drop down or mishandling.
  - Inverters components aged or failure caused by improper environment.
  - Due to an earthquake, fire, wind and water disasters, lightning, abnormal voltage or other natural disasters and disasters, accompanied by the damage caused.
  - Damage during transport (Note: The mode of transport designated by the customer, the company's help on behalf of the procedures for handling the transfer of goods).
  - When manufacture's brand, trademark, serial number, nameplate cannot be recognized.
  - If buyer has not paid full money according to purchase agreement.
  - Installation, wiring, operation, maintenance cannot be stated clearly by user.
- Concerning refund, replacement and repair services, a formal agreement need to be given by iNORéA prior to product return.

## **Appendix I. RS485 Communication Protocol**

### I-1. Use introduce

Section X

Appendix

-

This chapter introduces something about the install and handle of RS485 communication between inverter and PLC, PC, factory computer.

### **RS485** standard interface

- Can communicate with all computer
- Using multi-drop link system, can link more to 127 inverters
- Completely isolated, and noise shield
- The user would use all types of RS232-485 inverter, if only the inverter had "automatic RTS control" function inside.

### I-2. Specification

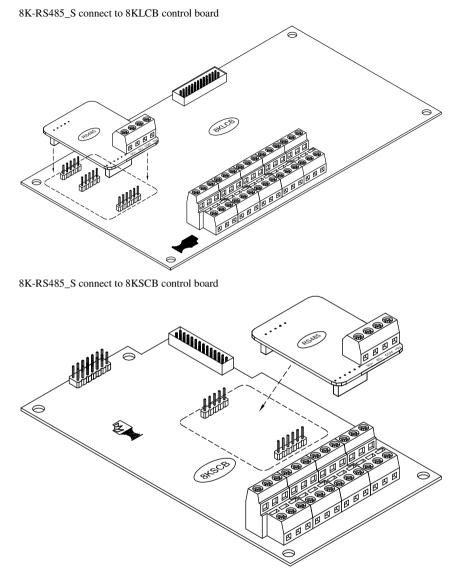
Communication function

Items	Specification
Communication baud rate	38400/19200/9600/4800/2400/1200 bps is selectable.
Communication Protocol	Modbus protocol, RTU format
Interface methods	Asynchronism communication methods, semi-duplex, the previous high byte, low byte in the post, and low-effective-bit pre-emptive.
Data fumula	1 start bit, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, invalid parity bit.
Slave address	Slave addresses can be set up 1~127 0 for broadcast address, host address 128 for the proportion of linkage, other addresses are reserved.
Communication port A	Isolated RS485 Communication Card, Terminals SG+, SG- RS232 communication card, terminals TX232, RX232 Shield SH, Default 19200bps.
Communication port B	RJ45, 8-core shielded cable, fixed 19200bps.

### I-3. Communication connection

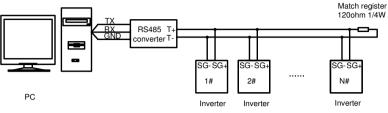
I-3-1. Definition for Communication port A:

• RS485 communication module installation



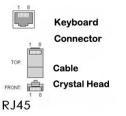
- Link RS485 communication cables to inverter control terminals (SG+), (SG-).
- When using RS232-485 transform, connect Inverter "SG+" to RS485 "T+", Inverter "SG-" to RS485 "T-".
- After Confirming connection again, turn on inverter power.
- If connection is right, set communication parameters as following:
- A29 baud rate 0: 1200, 1: 2400, 2: 4800, 3: 9600, 4: 19200, 5: 38400

- A28 current inverter communication address 1~127 (If there are more than 1 inverters, don't use the same number);
- When using RS485 running control methods, set F04=0/1/2, choice RS485 running control method



### **I-3-2.** Definition for Communication port B:

Communication port B pins	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Communication B port signal	GND	+5V	485+	485-	485+	485-	+5V	GND
EIA/TIA T568A	White green	green	White orange	blue	white Blue	orange	White Brown	brown
EIA/TIA T568B	White Orange	Orange	White Green	Blue	White Blue	green	White Brown	brown



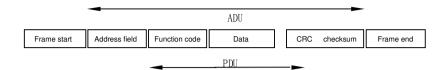
### I-3-3. Data safety and reliability

- The number of inverter can be connected is no more than 127.
- Though the length of communication cable can add up to 1300m, considering the stability, the length limit within 800m.
- All the control signal cable use the shield cable, and is linked to the signal terminal "SH" of RS485.
- Data packet using CRC (vertical lengthy test) frame detection to ensure data reliability.
- Completely isolated RS485 communication module to ensure reliable communications, support hot-swappable, after modular access, you can enter the work.
- The system is tested in 6 kinds of baud rate: 0:1200, 1:2400, 2:4800, 3:9600, 4:19200, 5:38400
- However, if under deteriorating environmental conditions, lowering the baud rate can improve the communication quality.
- Interval time of sending from frame to frame is more than 50 bytes.

### I-4. Communication Protocol

Communication architecture is inverter as a slave, the computer as a host.

MODBUS protocol defines a simple protocol data unit (PDU) which has nothing to do with a basic communication layer, Specific bus or network MODBUS protocol mapping can introduce some additional domain from application data unit (ADU).



### The basic format description

**I-4-1**: Start of frame, End of frame Interval≥ 3.5 bytes,

### I-4-2: Slave Address

From the machine's local address, through the A28 parameter settings, one network can only one local address uniquely identifed.

Setting range 1 ~ 127.

00H = 0 ID address is broadcast mailing address,  $128 \sim 255$  reserved.

### I-4-3: Function Code

Host send commands, slave response.

• Function Code Categories

0x03=read inverterp's multiple function codes, at most can read 16 registers(register pair of byte) Host command

Frame start	Slave	Function	Registers	Register	CRC	frame end
address	address	code	address	number	checksum	address
Interval≥3.5bytes	1 byte	1 byte	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	Interval≥3.5 bytes

Slave response

Frame start	Slave	Function	Read	Read content	CRC	frame end
address	address	code	byte		checksum	address
Interval≥3.5bytes	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	2 bytes*register	2 bytes	Interval≥3.5
inter val_5156 y les	roja	I byte I byte		number	2 0 9 100	bytes

Note: Read content=2 bytes x register number

### 0x06=write inverter 1 function code

### Host command

Frame start	Slave	Function	Registers	Register	CRC	frame end
address	address	code	address	data	checksum	address
Interval≥ 3.5 bytes	1 byte	1 byte	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	Interval≥ 3.5 bytes

Slave response

Appendix I Rs485 Communication Protocol

Frame start	Slave	Function	Registers	Register	CRC	frame end
address	address	code	address	data	checksum	address
Interval 23.5 bytes	1 bytes	1 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	Interval≥ 3.5 bytes

0x10 = Write multiple function in inverter, at most can be written in 16 registers(register pair of byte)

### Host command

Frame start	Slave	Function	Register	Register	Register	Register	CRC	frame end
address	address	code	address	number	content byte	content	checksum	address
Interval≥3.5bytes	1 byte	1 byte	2 bytes	2 bytes	1 byte	2bytes*register number	2 bytes	Interval≥3.5bytes

### Slave response

Frame start	Slave	Function code	Register address	Register	CRC	frame end
address	address	Function code	Register address	number	checksum	address
Interval≥3.5bytes	1 byte	1 byte	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	Interval≥3.5bytes

### 0x01=Read multiple switch status

Host Command

Frame start address	Slave address	Function code	address	Switch number	CRC checksum	frame end address
Interval≥3.5bytes	1 byte	1 byte	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	Interval≥3.5bytes

Slave response

Frame start	Slave	Function	Read byte	switch	CRC	frame end
address	address	code	number	state	checksum	address
Interval≥3.5bytes	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte(data N)	N bytes	2 bytes	Interval≥3.5bytes

Note: read byte number N=output quanlity/8, if the remainder is not 0, read byte number is N=N+1

### 0x05=Write single switch status

Host Command

Frame start address	Slave address	Function code	Output address	Output value	CRC checksum	frame end address
Interval≥3.5bytes	1 byte	1 byte	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	Interval≥3.5bytes

Note: output value 0xFF00, switch ON; output value 0x0000, switch OFF. Other values are illegal, the switch does not work.

Slave response

Frame start	Slave	Function	Output	Output	CRC	frame end
address	address	code	address	value	checksum	address
Interval≥3.5bytes	1 byte	1 byte	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	Interval≥3.5bytes

- If slave response and get back to below function code, it means communications abnormal.
- 0xA0 =0x80+0x20= Invalid operation, setting under this state is invalid
- 0xA1 =0x80+0x21= function code is invalid
- 0xA2 =0x80+0x22= Fault record is empty
- 0xA3 =0x80+0x23= register address is invalid
- 0xA4 =0x80+0x24= slave is busy, EEPROM delay.
- 0xA5 =0x80+0x25= administrator restricted
- 0xA6 = 0x80 + 0x26 = set value is beyond limit.
- 0xA7 =0x80+0x27= CRC checksum error
- 0xA8 =0x80+0x28= frame format error

### I-4-4: Register Address:

The register address includes two bytes, data setting is constituted by a two-byte.

Function code	Register Address high b	yte	Register Address low byte			
	Parameter group		Parameter serial number			
	F	0x00	0~63			
	А	0x01	0~63			
	0	0x02	0~71			
0x03read	Н	0x03	0~55			
inverter	U	0x04	0~15			
multiple	Р	0x05	0~15			
function.code	Е	0x06	0~23			
parameter	С	0x07	0~47			
	b	0x08	0~23			
	y NOTE 1	0x09	0~23			
	S	0x0B	0~15			
	Status		Status number			
	R	0x10	0x00	Running status NOTE 2		
0x03.read			0x01	Reserved status 1		
inverter status	ĸ		0x02	Reserved status 2		
			0x03	Reserved status 3		
	Fault record		Fault status h	istory record content		
			0x00	Fault type NOTE 4		
			0x01	Set frequency		
0x03read	Fault history record 1	0x20	0x02	Actual frequency		
inverter.fault	Fault history record 2 Fault history record 3	0x21 0x22	0x03	Actual current		
history record	Fault history record 4	0x22 0x23	0x04	DC voltage		
	Fault history record 5	0x24	0x05	Running status NOTE 5		
			0x06	Running time		
			0x07	IGBT temperature		
0x06.write	Register Address high b	yte	Register Add	ress low byte		
inverter.single	Parameter group	High byte	Parameter ser	rial number		

function.code		data						
parameter,	F	0x00	0~63					
only write	A	0x01	0~63					
RAM	0	0x02	0~71					
0x10.write	Н	0x03	0~55					
inverter	U	0x04	0~15					
multiple	Р	0x05	0~15					
function.code	Е	0x06	0~23					
parameter,	С	0x07	0~47					
only write RAM	b	0x08	0~23					
KAM	y NOTE 1	0x09	0~23					
	Command		Comma	and numb	ber			
0x06.write			0x00	F	Runnii	ng com	mand NOTE 3	
inverter	-		0x01	F	Reserv	ed con	nmand 1	
command	R	0x10	0x02	F	Reserv	ed con	nmand 2	
command			0x03	F	Reserv	ed con	nmand 3	
Function param	eter write EEPROM, regis	ter address hig	gh byte=0	riginal re	gister	addres	s high byte+0x80	
1	Register address high by			r address	Ų		8 9	
0x06.write	parameter		-	ter serial		•		
inverter.single	F	0x80	0~63					
function.code	А	0x81	0~63					
parameter	0	0x82	0~71					
	Н	0x83	0~55					
0x10.write	U	0x84	0~15					
inverter	Р	0x85	0~15					
multiple	Е	0x86	0~23					
function code	С	0x87	0~47					
parameter	b	0x88	0~23					
-	y NOTE 1	0x89	0~23					
	Register address high by	te	Registe	r address	low t	oyte		
	Switch classify	address	Parameter value					
			_	Contro	1	0	V/F control	
			0	method	1	1	SV control	
0x01.read			1	reserve	ed			
multiple				Runnin	ng	0	stop	
switch status			2	status	0	1	run	
	<b>D</b>	0.00		Directi	on	0	reverse	
	Running status	0x00	3	status		1	forward	
single.switch						00	stop	
status			_	Speed	up	01	acceleration	
			5,4	status	· T	10	deceleration	
1			1				-	
					Γ	11	uniform speed	

# Appendix I

					1	Arrive
				Lower	0	lower
			7	frequency		frequency
				nequency	1	Arrive
				JOG	0	No JOG
			8	running	1	running
			0		1	JOG running
			9	Reserved		
			10	Reserved		
			11	Reserved	0	Conformal factor
			12	Fault	0	Confirmed fault Unconfirmed
			12	confirm	1	fault
			13	Direction	0	No fault
				status	1	alarming fault
				JOG	0	No fault
			14	status	1	Deceleration stop fault
				E 14	0	No fault
			15	Fault status	1	Urgent stop fault
				DI1 input	0	Invalid
			0		1	Valid
			1	DI2 input	0	Invalid
					1	Valid
			2	DI3 input	0	Invalid
					1	Valid
			2	DI	0	Invalid
			3	DI4 input	1	Valid
			4	DIC	0	Invalid
			4	DI5 input	1	Valid
	<b>T T T C C</b>	0.01	-	DK	0	Invalid
	Input.terminal function	0x01	5	DI6 input	1	Valid
				DIZ	0	Invalid
			6	DI7 input	1	Valid
			-	DIO 1	0	Invalid
			7	DI8 input	1	Valid
			0	A 11 1	0	Invalid
			8	AI1 input	1	Valid
			0	410	0	Invalid
			9	AI2 input	1	Valid
			10	A 12 (mm)	0	Invalid
			10	AI3 input	1	Valid

Appendix I Rs485 Communication Protocol

not arrive

frequency

## Appendix I Rs485 Communication Protocol

		0	O1 input	0	Invalid							
		0	OT input	1	Valid							
		1	O2 input	0	Invalid							
Output.terminal function	0x02	-	02 mput	1	Valid							
output.terminar function	0.102	2	O3 input	0	Invalid							
		_		1	Valid							
		3	O4 input	0	Invalid							
		5	04 mput	1	Valid							
				-	tem is disturbed or							
		0	E.OCP	^	acted by instant over							
		0	E.OCP		rent, over current sig- from current inspec-							
					circuit or drive circui							
		1	reserved	teu	encult of unite chicul							
				Inv	erter output current							
		2	E.OC3		eeded 3times the							
				mot	or rated current							
		3	reserved	1								
		4	E.OU	Ove	er voltage							
		5	E.LU	Under voltage								
		6	E.OL	Over load								
		7	E.UL	Under load warming								
		8	E.PHI	Phase loss								
		9	E.EEP	EEPROM error								
Fault type	0x03	0x03	0x03	0x03	0x03	0x03	10	E.ntC	Ove	Over heat		
		11	E.dAt	Tin	Time limit fault							
		12	E.Set	Ext	ernal fault							
		13	reserved									
		14	reserved									
		15	reserved									
		16	E.PId	PID	regulation fault							
		17	E.OHt	Mo	tor over heat fault							
		18	E.OL2	Mo	tor over load fault							
		19	E.PG		error							
		20	E.PHo	Inv loss	erter output phase							
		21	E.COA		85.communication A fault							
		22	E.COb	Rs4	85.communication t B fault							
		23	E.CAL		ameter entification fault							
Register address high by	<i>r</i> te	Registe	r address low	•								
Switch classify	address	Parame	ter number									
D	0.00	<u>_</u>	Run	0	stop							
Running status	0x00	0	command	1	run							
l.												

### Appendix I Rs485 Communication Protocol

0

1

reverse

forward

reserved

Direction

command

1

2

				1	valid
	2	02	0	invalid	
		2	O3 output	1	valid
		2	O1 autout	0	invalid
		3	O4 output	1	valid

NOTE 1:

Function	0x(	03 reading of	peration	0x06/0x10 writing operation		
y00 reset the factory setting	Return 0			Only can write into 5		
y01 upload parameter onto keyboard	Return 0	Return 0		Invalid operation		
y02 latest fault record	Valid oper	ation		Invalid operation		
	Empty record		00H			
y03~y07 fault history record	New recor	rd	01H	Invalid operation		
raun mistory record	Confirme record	d	02H			
y08reset fault record	Return 0			Valid operation		
y09 rated output current	Valid operation			Invalid operation		
y10 rated output voltage	Valid oper	ation		Invalid operation		
	80	0	3			
y11 products series	Family serial			Invalid operation		
	The numb	er should be	decimalization.			
y12 soft ware version	Valid oper	ation		Invalid operation		
y13 product date -year	Valid oper	ation		Invalid operation		
y14 product month-date	Valid operation			Invalid operation		
y15 user decode input	Valid operation			Invalid operation		
y16 user input password	Valid oper	ation		Valid operation		
y17 parameter group protection	arameter group Valid operation			Valid operation		

## NOTE 2: running status byte

BIT	15 BIT	14 BIT	13 BIT	12 BIT
meaning	0: No fault 1: urgent stopping fault	0: No fault 1: decelerating fault	0: No fault 1: alarming fault	0: confirmed fault 1: unconfirmed fault
bit	11 BIT	10 BIT	9 BIT	8 BIT
meaning	reserved	reserved	reserved	0: No JOG. 1: JOG running
bit	7 BIT	6 BIT	5	BIT 、 4 BIT
meaning	<ul><li>0: lower frequency</li><li>not arriving</li><li>1: arrive lower</li></ul>	<ul><li>0: upper frequency not arriving</li><li>1: arrive upper</li></ul>	<ul><li>00: stopping</li><li>10: decelerating</li><li>11: running in a even</li></ul>	01: accelerating

		3	reserved		
		4	reserved		
		5	JOG	0	reverse
		5	command	1	forward
		6	reserved		
	7	Free stop	0	reverse	
		/	Fiee stop	1	forward
		8	reserved		
		9	reserved		
		10	reserved		
		11	reserved		
		12	reserved		
		13	reserved		
		14	reserved		
		15	reserved		
		0	DI1 input	0	invalid
		0	DIT Input	1	valid
		1	DI2 input	0	invalid
		1	DI2 input	1	valid
		2	DI3 input	0	invalid
		2		1	valid
		2	DI4 input	0	invalid
		3		1	valid
		4	DIS	0	invalid
		4	DI5 input	1	valid
To and the second s	0-01	5	DICL	0	invalid
Input.terminal function	0x01	5	DI6 input	1	valid
			DIT	0	invalid
		6	DI7 input	1	valid
		7	DI0	0	invalid
		7	DI8 input	1	valid
		0		0	invalid
		8	AI1 input	1	valid
		0		0	invalid
		9	AI2 input	1	valid
		10		0	invalid
		10	AI3 input	1	valid
		0	01	0	invalid
Output.terminal function	0x02	0	O1 output	1	valid
		1	O2 output	0	invalid

### Appendix I Rs485 Communication Protocol

		frequency	frequency		
	bit	3 BIT	2 BIT	1 BIT	0 BIT
ſ	meaning	0: running reverse 1: running forward	0: stopping 1: running	reserve	0: V/F control 1: SV control

### NOTE 3: running command

bit	15 BIT	14 BIT	13 BIT	12 BIT	
meaning	reserve	reserve	reserve	reserve	
Bit	11 BIT	10 BIT	9 BIT	8 BIT	
meaning	reserve	reserve	reserve	reserve	
bit	7 BIT	6 BIT 5 BIT		4 BIT	
meaning	0: No free-stop 1:free-stop command	reserve	0: JOG stopping 1: JOG running	reserve	
meaning bit	*	reserve 2 BIT	** •	reserve 0 BIT	

### NOTE 4: fault style code

Serial.number	LED display	Fault message
0	E.OCP	System is disturbed or impacted by instant over current, over current signal from current inspected circuit or drive circuit
1	reserve	
2	E.OC3	Inverter output current exceeded 3 times of motor rated current
3	reserve	
4	E.OU	Over voltage
5	E.LU	Under voltage
6	E.OL	Over load
7	E.UL	Under load warm
8	E.PHI	Input phase loss
9	E.EEP	EEPROM error
10	E.ntC	Over heat
11	E.dAt	Time limit fault
12	E.Set	External fault
13	reserve	
14	reserve	
15	reserve	
16	E.PId	PID regulation fault
17	E.OHt	Motor over heat fault

### Appendix I Rs485 Communication Protocol

18	E.OL2	Motor over load fault	
19	E.PG	PG error	
20	E.PHo	Inverter output loss phase	
21	E.COA	Rs485 communication port A fault	
22	E.COb	Rs485 communication port B fault	
23	E.CAL	Parameter indentification fault	

### NOTE 5: fault funning status

LED first position		Ι	.ED s	econd position	LED third position			LED fourth position			
Bit15-Bit12		Bit11-Bit8		Bit7-Bit4		Bit3-Bit0					
F	0	Forward	F	0	Forward status				А	1	Accelerating
R	1	Reverse	R	1	Reverse status			Separative sign	D	2	Decelerating
2			a		~	-	- 0		Е	3	running in a even
S	2	Stop command	S	2	Stop status				s	0	stop

E.g. keyboard display FF-A (return data 0001), said when fault occurs the inverter state: forward command, forward state, accelerating running

### I-4-5: CRC checkup sum

Data meaning: data frame CRC checkup sum, using 2 bytes. Checkup sum = address + function code + data

Enclose: CRC computation program:

unsigned int cal\_crc16 (unsigned char \*data, unsigned int length)

unsigned int i,crc\_result=0xffff;

while(length--)

{

crc\_result^=\*data++;

for(i=0;i<8;i++)

{

 $if(crc\_result\&0x01)$ 

crc\_result=(crc\_result>>1)^0xa001;

else

crc\_result=crc\_result>>1;

}

 $crc\_result=((crc\_result&0xff)<<8)|(crc\_result>>8);$ 

return(crc\_result);

### I-5 Example of communication protocol:

Valid setup and communications under normal circumstances, the host command and slave responses are as follows:

### 0x03= read inverter multiple function code, at most can read 16 registers (register 2bytes)

### Host command read inverter F01 keyboard set frequency, F02 frequency set up method

Slave address	Function code	Register address	Register number	CRC checksum
0x08	0x03	0x0001	0x0002	0x9552

Slave response inverter F01 keyboard set frequency to 50.00Hz, F02 frequency set up method to 0 (keyboard set frequency or RS485)

Slave address	Function code	Read byte number	Read content	CRC checksum
0x08	0x03	0x04	0x1388,0x0000	0xE79D

Read byte number=2byte\*register number

### 0x06=write inverter single function code

### Host command set up inverter F01 keyboard set frequency inverter to 50.00Hz

Slave address	Function code	Register address	Register data	CRC checksum
0x08	0x06	0x0001	0x1388	0xD5C5

Slave response inverter F01 keyboard set frequency to 50.00Hz

Slave address	Function code	Register address	Register data	CRC checksum
0x08	0x06	0x0001	0x1388	0xD5C5

### 0x10=write inverter multiple function code, at most can write 16 registers(register 2bytes)

Host command inverter F01 keyboard set frequency to 50.00Hz, F02 frequency set up method to 0 (keyboard set

frequency or RS485)

Slave	Function	Register address	Register	Register content byte	Register content	CRC
address	code	Register address	number	number	Register content	checksum
0x08	0x10	0x0001	0x0002	0x04	0x1388,0x0000	0x9851

### Register content byte number=2 bytes \* register number

### Slave response

Slave	Function code	Register	Register	CRC
address		address	number	checksum
0x08	0x08 0x10		0x0002	0x1091

### 0x01=read multiple switch status

Host command read inverter whether arrive lower frequency, or arrive upper frequency

Slave address	Function code	Starter to end address	Switch number	CRC checksum
0x08	0x01	0x0006	0x0002	0x5D53

Slave response inverter not arrive lower frequency nor upper frequency

Slave address	Function code	Read byte number	Switch state	CRC checksum
0x08	0x01	0x01	0x40	0x53E4

### Appendix I Rs485 Communication Protocol

Host command read inverter fault

Slave address	Function code	Starter to end address	Switch number	CRC checksum
0x08	0x01	0x0300	0x0020	0x3D0F

Salve response inverter low voltage (E.LU switch address 0x0305)

SI	lave address	Function code	Read byte number	Switch state	CRC checksum
	0x08	0x01	0x04	0x20,0x00,0x00,0x00	0x6911

Note : return byte : 4 bytes;

Return date in order: bit7-bit0, bit15-bit8, bit23-bit16, bit31-bit24

### 0x05=write single switch status

### Host command control inverter running

Slave address	Function code	Output address	Output value	CRC checksum
0x08	0x05	0x0000	0xFF00	0x8CA3

Slave response

Slave address	Function code	Output address	Output value	CRC checksum
0x08	0x05	0x0000	0xFF00	0x8CA3

### Host command control inverter stop

Slave address	Function code	Output address	Output value	CRC checksum
0x08	0x05	0x0000	0x0000	0xCD53

Slave response

Slave address	Function code	Output address	Output value	CRC checksum
0x08	0x05	0x0000	0x0000	0xCD53

Note: set switch to 1, output value is 0xFF00; set switch to 0,output value is 0x0000.

## Appendix II Instruction of the Proportional Linkage Function

### **II-1.** Proportional linkage function:

### The proportion interaction host computer:

Communication address = 128,

Communications port A is the communication port of host computer.

Communication port B can be used as the keyboard interface, or a PC host computer interface.

There is only one host inverter in one proportional linkage.

The host inverter control the running state, the slave inverter follows the host's running state.

### The proportion interaction slave computer:

Communication Address =  $1 \sim 127$ ,

Both communication port A and communication port B can be the communication port of slave inverter.

128

In the slave inverter follow the host running and it can realize forced stopping by terminal or keyboard if need.

### For this function, the host computer should be set with the following parameters:

A28 Local communication address

### For this function, the slave computer should be set with the following parameters:

F01	Keyboard set the frequency / Rs485	Command from proportion linkage Host	
		Keyboard setting frequency or RS485	0
		AI1 the external analog setting	1
		AI2 the external analog setting	2
F02	Frequency main set mode	AI3 the external analog setting	3
		Keyboard potentiometer setting	4
		Multi-segment digital voltage set	5
		Digital Pulse Setting	6
		Keyboard setting frequency or RS485	0
		AI1 the external analog setting	1
		AI2 the external analog setting	2
F03	Auxiliary setting mode of	AI3 the external analog setting	3
F03	frequency set	Keyboard potentiometer setting	4
		Multi-segment digital voltage setting	5
		Digital Pulse Set	6
		PID regulation mode	7
		The main setting individual control	0
F04	relationship between main and	The auxiliary setting individual control	1
г04	auxiliary frequencies	main + auxiliary	2
		main -auxiliary	3

		(main *auxiliary)/maximum frequency	4
		Maximum {main, auxiliary}	5
		Minimum {main, auxiliary}	6
F05	Running control mode	Proportional linkage control	4
~			

Select this function, the slave inverter will follow the command of host inverter to run. After select this function, it can also use keyboard, terminal and RS485 to control the slave inverter's running.

In the proportion of linkage during operation, if control by the keyboard, terminal,RS485 control, once the slave inverter stopped, the slave will N longer respond to the host command, if need the slave once again to respond to host commands, it should control through the keyboard, terminal and RS485, or after the host sends cease and desist commands then the slave will respond the command again to run.

A28	communication address	1~127
A29	Baud rate	Same as host
A30	Communication format	Same as host
A55	Proportional linkage factor	0.10~10.00

During the proportional of linkage, the running state of slave inverter is controlled by the host inverter.

Slave inverter F01 = proportional factor\*the actual set frequency of host inverter of proportion linkage.

Slaver S00 actual set frequency = slave F01 + frequency give and secondary amend +ascend/descend adjusting.

### II-2. Proportion linkage application Cases:

### Features of proportional function:

Appendix

Ê

- 1: the host inverter using the potentiometer to control the system speed and use the terminals to control the forward/reverse running.
- 2: the slave follows the host running, the proportional linkage factor is 1.00
- 3: after get the running speed command from host inverter, the slave will store this command into to F01.
- 4: the slave actual frequency is set through the keyboard or through terminal ascend/descend adjusting.

5: the slave actual frequency is set through potentiometer adjusting.

6: the slave actual frequency = F01 + slave potentiometer adjusting + A40

### The proportional linkage host settings:

P- P		
F02	Frequency main set mode	AI1 external analog setting
A28	Communication address	Host 128
A29	Baud rate	3: 9600bps
A30	Communication format	0
036	DI1 input terminal function select	1:forward running
o37	DI2 input terminal function select	2:reverse running

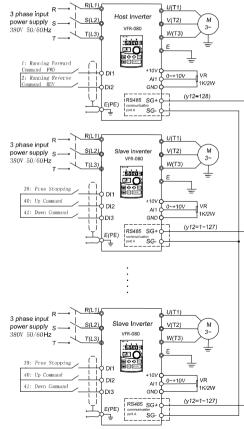
### The proportional linkage slave settings:

F02	Frequency main set	keyboard set the frequency or Rs485	0
F03	Auxiliary setting mode of	AI1 external analog setting	1

Appendix II Instruction of the Proportional Linkage Function

	frequency set		
F04	relationship between main and auxiliary frequencies	main+Auxiliary 2	
F05	Running control mode	Proportional linkage control 4	
A28	Communication address	1~127	
A29	Baud rate	Same as host inverter	
A30	Communication format	Same as host inverter	
o36	DI1 input terminal function select	39:free stopping	
o37	DI2 input terminal function select	40:Up command	
o38	DI3 input terminal function select	41:Down command	
A43	Multi-function key MF1	8:MF key is appointed to be Up command	
A44	Multi-function key MF2	9:MFkey is appointed to be Down command	

### System wire connections:



## Appendix III. RS485 PG Card Instruction

## III-1. VFR-080 PG can use arrange

type	Encoder output method	
1	+5V LINE DRIVER output	
2	OPEN COLLECTOR output	
3	Push-pull output type (complementary)	
4	Voltage output type VOLTAGE	

## **III-2.** terminal function instruction

terminal	Terminal function
A+ A- , B+ B-	PG signal input Encoder output method: 1:+5V LINE DRIVER output; JP1/JP2 jump to LD; connect method: A+->A+, B+->B+ A>A-, B>B- R16/R17/R18/R19 disconnect. 2:OPEN COLLECTOR output; JP1/JP2 jump tp OC; Connect method: A->A+, B->B+ R2/R4/R10/R11/R13/R15 disconect 3:Push-pull output type (complementary); JP1/JP2 jump tp OC; Connect method: A ->A+, B ->B+ R2/R4/R10/R11/R13/R15 disconnect 4:VOLTAGE output; JP1/JP2 jump to OC; Connect method: A ->A+, B ->B+ R2/R4/R10/R11/R13/R15 disconnect 4:VOLTAGE output; JP1/JP2 jump to OC; Connect method: A ->A+, B ->B+ R2/R4/R10/R11/R13/R15 disconnect the adjustment of resistance associated with the output voltage: V+ =5V, R16/R17/R28/R29=200Ω V+ =12V, R16/R17/R28/R29=2KΩ
Aout,Bout	V+encoder power, through JP3 to select PG signal output Voltage output, voltage level determined by the encoder power supply
V+	Encoder power, through JP3 to select: JP3 +5V V+

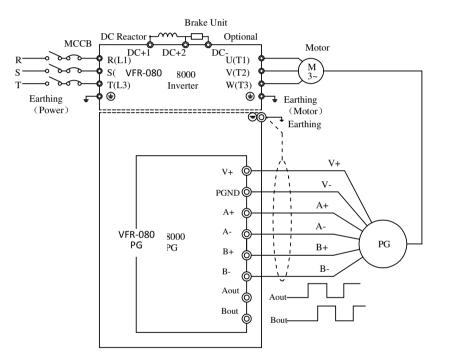
Appendix II Instruction of the Proportional Linkage Function

	JP3 +5V +12V power supply
	JP3 $\bigcirc$ +5V $\bigcirc$ V + External+5V ~ 24V $\bigcirc$ +12V power supply
PGND	encoder

Encoder PG pulses range 300~9999

Maximum pulses frequency receiver 1MHz, when PG pulses=2500, maximum speed=400Hz

### **III-3.** terminal connection:



## **Appendix IV Converter Water Supply Controller Instruction**

number	E00 function	Parameter setting	definition	Reference page
		8	Inverter power	147
1	Special power supply	13	Stable voltage power	147
	suppry	14	Constant current power	-
2	Constant pressure water supply	9	Pump constant pressure water supply	148
3	Extruding machine	15	Extruding machine	-

### **IV-1. Extend functions supplement**

### IV-1-1. E00=8: variable frequency power

P03 PID given signal selection, you can set through the keyboard, analog AI1, pulse and other means to set a given voltage.

Given voltage is calculated as follows:

Given voltage:220VAC

Given voltage setting =220\*1.414/500\*100%=62.2%

### **Frequency Power specific parameters:**

	No.	name	scope	unit	meanings	Factory setting
	E16	User parameter 1	0~9999	-	Voltage increasing time	0
ſ	E17	User parameter 2	0~9999	-	Voltage decreasing time	0

In regulated power supply mode, the output and input voltage are both adjustable.

The increasing time and decreasing time of output voltage is adjusted by F09 and F10.

E16 is the voltage increasing time, the definition of the output voltage increasing time is from 9999 corresponds to 999.9 seconds.

E17 is the voltage decreasing time, the definition of the output voltage decreasing time is from 9999 corresponds to 999.9 seconds.

Voltage increasing/decreasing time just used to adjust the accelerate/decelerate time of output frequency when the inverter running.

After the stopping command issued, the controller will stop the frequency output when the output frequency decelerate to 0hz.

E18	User parameter 3	0~9999	-	The max output voltage	0
_					

For safety and reliability to ensure that the output voltage to bear the load within the system, we need to define the maximum output voltage of the system.

If the system highest withstand voltage 250VAC, then a maximum outout voltage= 250;  $E18{=}250_{\,\circ}$ 

### IV-1-2. E00=13: Voltage regulation power

In this mode, connect AI2, AI3 to Hall, then measure the output voltage and use2Halls to do redundant work to ensure the output voltage will not exceed the Hall voltage limitation.

In this mode, the following parameters should be adjusted:

PID function group, P02 PID feedback signal selection.

AI2 is detected by analog and AI3 works as a redundant configuration to ensure the output voltage safe and reliable.

When Feedback voltage is 100%, the corresponding Hall voltage is 500VAC, Hall output voltage is 5V.

Set 003=50%, 005=50%.

P03 PID given signal selection, you can set through the keyboard, analog AI1, pulse and other means to set a given voltage.

Given voltage is calculates as follows:

When the given voltage =220VAC, given voltage setting =220\*1.414/500\*100%=62.2%

Other PID parameters are adjusted according to the site.

Under PID regulated power supply mode, the voltage acceleration and deceleration time is controlled by PID parameters, it won't affect by voltage acceleration and deceleration time.

### Voltage regulation power specific parameters:

No.	name	Range	unit	Description	Factory setting	
E16	User parameter 1	0~9999	-	Voltage increasing time	0	
E17	User parameter 2	0~9999	-	Voltage decreasing time	0	
Th E1 9999 cc E1 9999 cc Vc frequen Af	In Voltage regulation power mode, the output and input voltage are both adjustable. The increasing time and decreasing time of output voltage is adjusted by F09 and F10. E16 is the voltage increasing time, the definition of the output voltage increasing time is from 9999 corresponds to 999.9 seconds. E17 is the voltage decreasing time, the definition of the output voltage decreasing time is from 9999 corresponds to 999.9 seconds. Voltage increasing/decreasing time just used to adjust the accelerate/decelerate time of output frequency when the inverter running. After the stopping command sent, the controller will stop the frequency output when the output frequency decelerate to 0 hz.					
E18	User parameter 3	0~9999	-	Max output voltage	0	
need to If	For safety and reliability to ensure that the output voltage to bear the load within system, we need to define the maximum output voltage of the system. If the System highest withstand voltage 250VAC; Then E18=250VAC.					

IV-1-3. Converter water supply controller instruction

### IV-2-1. Constant water supply system parameters:

### (1) loading types with constant water supply function:

Parameter	Keyboard display	setting	Meaning	
E00	Load type	9	E12 set to be single pump, no need the constant pressure water supply interface board E12 set to multi-pump, need constant pressure water supply interface board, while realize 4-pumps constant pressure water supply function.	

### (2) PID adjusting in constant water supply system

Parameter	Keyboard Display	Setting	Meanings
F01	Keyboard set frequency	0	Keyboard set the frequency 0hz

F02	Frequency main set mode	0	Keyboard set frequency or RS485 set frequency.
F03	Frequency auxiliary set mode	7	PID adjusting mode
F04	main and auxiliary frequencies set	2	main+ auxiliary set mode
P00	PID configure	0000	single-way, the negative regulator, failure is not action
P02	Feedback signal select	1~3	External analog feedback signal given by the AI1 / AI2 / AI3
P03	Given signal select	0~6	Given signal can select the keyboard/Rs485,potentiometers, digital voltage, digital pulse, etc.
P05	PID integration time	*	Setting according the site.
P06	PID differential time	*	Setting according the site.
P07	PID proportional gain	*	Setting according the site.
P09	Deviation Limit	*	Setting according the site.
P12	PID Display Range	*	Setting according the site.

### (3) Constant pressure water supply special parameters

Parameter	Keyboard Display	Setting	Meanings
E01	Starting pressure deviation	10%	Starting pressure deviation is 10%
E02	Starting time delay	2.0	Starting delay time is second.
E03	Stop frequency	15.00	stop at frequency 15HZ.
E04	stop time delay	2.0	Stop time is 2 second.
E05	High pressure arrival value	80%	feedback pressure reach and exceed the value of this parameter, the I / O output terminal select 25, then it will output arrival signal.
E06	Low pressure arrival	60%	when feedback pressure less than the low pressure reached value of this parameter, the I / O output terminal select 26, then it will output arrival signal.
E07	Timing to water supply	0000	Timing to water supply function invalid

(4) Multi-function constant pressure water supply pump specific parameters

Parameter	Keyboard Display	Setting	Meaning
E08	Timing shift alternation time	0.25	According to first start first stop principles to con - trol pump rotation,rotation time of 0.25 hours
E09	electromagnetic switching action delay	0.500	When set up a station pump (drive motor) to switch from variable frequency industry frequ - ency, or from industry frequency to variable frequency, and set its electromagnetic switching action delay time is 0.5 seconds.
E10	Pumps shift judging time	100	To set the determine time 100 seconds from inv - erter output frequency reaches the upper limit frequencies until increase pump (drive mo - tor); or from inverter output frequency reaches the lower limit frequencies until decrease pump (drive motor).

E11	E11 Constant Pressure Water Supply Configuration		Decelerating stop: When the inverter failure, the rotation switching way is from variable freque - ncy pump to industry frequency and the pump maintain the status.		
E12	Multi-pump configuration	1111	N. 1 ~ 4 pumps are frequency controlled pump		
E13	Multi-pumps status	*	Multi-pump control mode, displays the status of each pump		
E14	Soft-start Pump Control	0000	Multi-pump control mode, set the control mode of each pump, currently set to Full Stop		
(5) const	(5) constant pressure water supply IO parameter:				
Parameter	Keyboard Display	Setting	Meanings		
o21~o24	Output signal select	25	High pressure arrival		
o21~o24	Output signal select	26	Low pressure arrival		
036~046	o36~o46 Input terminal function select		Pump 1 soft start		
036~046	036~046 Input terminal function select		Pump 1 stop		
036~046	Input terminal function select	53	Pump 2 soft starter		
036~046	Input terminal function select	54	Pump 2 stop		
036~046	o36~o46 Input terminal function select		Pump 3 soft starter		
036~046	Input terminal function select	56	Pump 3 stop		
036~046	o36~o46 Input terminal function select		Pump 4 soft state		
036~046	Input terminal function select	58	Pump 4 stop		
036~046	Input terminal function select	59	Manual shift command		
o36~o46 Input terminal function select		60	Timing of water supply time-zero		

### IV-2-2. Application

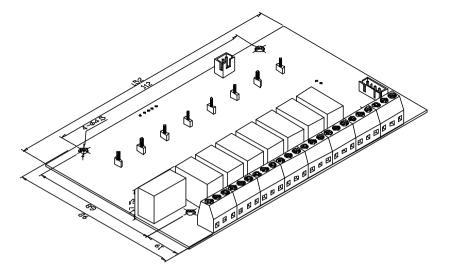
It is special appendix for multiple pumps, which run with PI7000 family inverter to control the multiple pumps water supply system effectively.

### IV-2-3. Operation and connection notice:

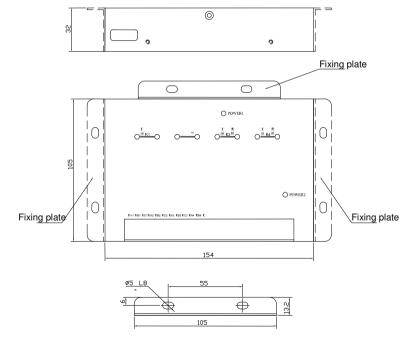
- $\diamond$  If it is power frequency motor, probable thermal relay must be used to protect motor.
- ◇ AC contactor with machinery chain equipment should be used between the power frequency bypass and inverter output of aside the motor, lock logically on the electri control circuit to avoid the short circuit of the power frequency and inverter output which damage the inverter and equipments.
- The phase order of the power frequency to the motor should be the same with the phase order of the inverter output to avoid the motor reverse. Please confirm the phase order and operate.
- When wiring the control signal of the inverter, please leave it away with the driving line, and do not make them in the same wire, otherwise it will lead wrong action.
- $\diamond$  Screen cable is used for Pressure set signal and pressure feedback signal.

### IV-2-4. Dimension

(1) Dimension of water supply control card



(2) Dimension of water supply controller

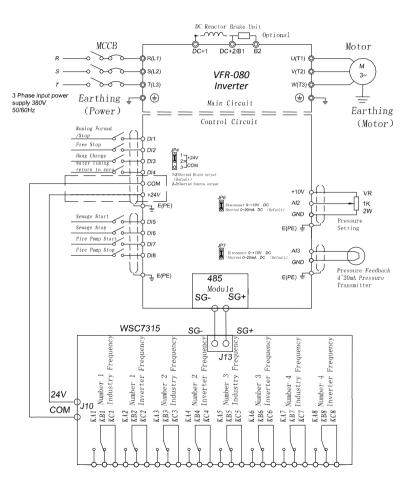


Size of fixing plate

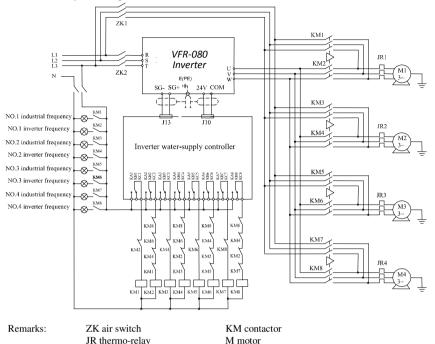
Note: The fixing plate can be fixed by any mounting hole in the figure.

### IV-2-5. IV-2-5. Frequency of water supply connection to the drive controller

Connection of water supply controller with inverter, the communiction cable and power cable are connected as below:



### IV-2-6. System diagram



### IV-2-7. Water supply control mode

When several pumps supply water meanwhile, because of the different time(daytime and night), different season(winter and summer), the variation of the water flow is great. To save energy and protect the equipment, please run pumps as many as you need and stop pumps as many as you do not need.

Inverter will confirm the number of the running pumps according to the requirement of the pressure close loop control. In the set range, only one pump is controlled by the inverter at the same time.

If the timing shift interval time is set  $0.05 \sim 100.00$ , when the related running time is stable, inverter inverter will shift up the pumps according to stop first or open first to ensure each pump has the chance to run and avoid the pump rusted because of long time N use.

After the pumps run to the upper and lower, arrive the adding pumps or reducing pumps time, inverter will add or redcue the pumps according to stop first or open first to ensure each pump can run and avoid the pump rusted because of long time N use.

### IV-2-8. Soft-start pump control mode

Set the soft start pump by E12 and through the input terminals o36 ~ o46, respectively controlled soft-start pump start and stop.

Soft-start pump terminal control, stop first.

Soft-start pump is not controlled by constant pressure water supply system.Soft-start pump can be used as sewage pumps and fire pumps.

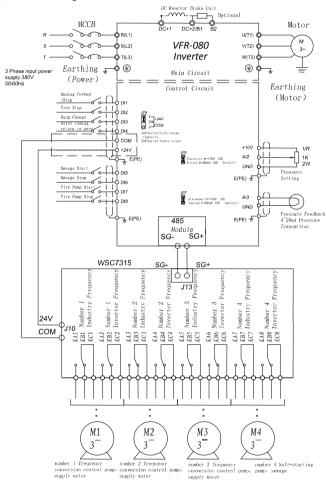
### IV-2-9. Application Guide

3 Pumps constant pressure water supply + sewage pump

- (1) pump configurations: variable frequency pump 3 units, 15kW,1 unit sewage pump,15kW.
- (2) The set pressure 0.8Mpa.

(3) pressure gauge options: pressure transmitter, DC 4 ~ 20mA output, 1.6Mpa.

- (4) Inverter choice: VFR-080 015F3 and WSC\_RS485 water supply board.
- (5) Hardware Connection.
- (6) Parameter setting



### □ loading types with a constant pressure water supply function:

Parameter	Keyboard Display	Setting	Meanings
E00	Loading type	9	Multi-pump constant pressure water supply, need constant pressure water supply interface board, while realize4pump constant pressure water supply pump function.

### □ PID adjust in constant pressure water supply

Parameter	Keyboard Display	Setting	Meanings
F01	Keyboard set frequency	0	Keyboard set the frequency 0hz
F02	Frequency main set mode	0	Keyboard set frequency or RS485 set frequency.
F03	Frequency secondary set mode	7	PID adjusting mode
F04	elationship between main and auxiliary frequencies given	2	main+ auxiliary set mode
F05	Running control mode	3	Terminal control
A29	baud rate	3	baud rate 9600
P00	PID configure	0000	single-way, the negative regulator, failure is not action
P02	Feedback signal select	3	External analog feedback signal given by the AI3
P03	Give signal select	2	External analog given by AI2
P05	PID integration time	0.250	Setting according the site.
P06	PID differential time	0	Setting according the site.
P07	PID proportional gain	100.0	Setting according the site.
P09	Deviation Limit	5.0	Setting according the site.
P12	PID Display Range	1.6	adjust according actual requirement, display the actual pres - sure value is160.0, it means1.6Mpa.

Constant pressure water supply specific parameters

Parameter	Keyboard Display	Setting	Meanings
E01	Starting pressure deviation	10%	Starting pressure deviation is 10%
E02	Starting time delay	2.0	Starting delay time is second.
E03	shutdown frequency	15.00	shutdown at frequency 15HZ.
E04	Shutdown time delay	2.0	shutdown time is 2 second.
E05	High pressure arrival	80%	when feedback pressure reach and exceed the high pressure reached value of this parameter, the I / O output terminal select 25, then it will output arrival signal.
E06	Low pressure arrival	60%	when feedback pressure less than the low pressure reached value of this parameter, the I / O output terminal select 26, then it will output arrival signal.

	E07	Regular time water supply	0000	Regular time water supply function invaid
--	-----	---------------------------	------	---

□ Multi-function constant pressure water supply pump specific parameters

	-		
Parameter	Keyboard Display	Setting	Meaning
E08	E08 regular rotation interval	0.25	According first start first stop principles to control pump rotation, rotation time of 0.25 hours
E09	Electromagnetic switching action delay	0.500	When set up a station pump (drive motor) to switch from variable frequency industry frequency, or from industry frequency to variable frequency, and set its electromagn- etic switching action delay time is 0.5 seconds.
E10	Pump switch to judge the time	100	To set the determine time 100 seconds from inverter out put frequency reaches the upper limit frequencies until increase pump (drive motor); or from inverter output frequency reaches the lower limit frequencies until decrease pump (drive motor).
E11	Constant Pressure Water Supply Configuration	0	Shutdown: When the inverter failure, the rotation switch- ing way is from variable frequency pump to industry fre- quency and the pump maintain the status.
E12	Multi-pump configuration	2111	N. 1 ~ 3 pumps are frequency controlled pump, pump 4 is soft-starter controlled pump.
E13	Multi-pump status	1112	Multi-pump control mode, displays the status of each pump
E14	Soft-start Pump Control	*	Multi-pump control mode, set the control mode of each pump, i currently set to Full Stop

□ constant pressure water supply IO parameters:

Parameter	Value read On Keyboard Display	Setting Value	Meanings
o21	o1 input signal select 1	25	High pressure arrival
o22	o2 input signal select 2	26	Low pressure arrival
023	o3 input signal select 3	1	Fault input alarm
036	(DI1) input terminal function selection	1	FWD
037	(DI2)input terminal function selection	39	Free parking
038	(DI3) input terminal function selection	59	Manual rotation command
039	(DI4) input terminal function selection	60	Timing of water supply time-zero
o40	(DI5) input terminal function selection	55	Pump 3 soft starting
o41	(DI6) input terminal function selection	56	Pump 3 stopping